

# JAWA CAPITAL SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

(SEBI Regd. Category-1 Merchant Banker, CIN: U74140DL2005PTC137680)
Regd. Office: Plot No. 93, F/F, Pocket-2, Near DAV School, Jasola, New Delhi-110025
Web: www.jawacapital.in, E-mail:info@jawacapital.in; Tel.: 91- 11-47366600

To,
Securities Exchange Board of India
SEBI Bhavan, Western Regional Office,
Panchvati 1st Lane, Gulbai Tekra Road,
Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat

Dear Sir(s),

Sub: Listing Approval for Initial Public Offer of Riddhi Display Equipments Limited of upto 24,68,400 Equity Shares of Face Value INR 10/- each.

We confirm that:

- (1) We have examined various documents including those relating to litigation, including commercial disputes, patent disputes, disputes with collaborators, etc. and other material while finalising the red herring prospectus of the subject issue;
- (2) On the basis of such examination and discussions with the Issuer, its directors and other officers, other agencies, and independent verification of the statements concerning the objects of the issue, price justification, contents of the documents and other papers furnished by the Issuer, we confirm that:
  - (a) the red herring prospectus filed with the exchange is in conformity with the documents, materials and papers which are material to the issue;
  - (b) all material legal requirements relating to the issue as specified by SEBI, the Central Government and any other competent authority in this behalf have been duly complied with; and
  - (c) the material disclosures made in the red herring prospectus are true and adequate to enable the investors to make a well informed decision as to the investment in the proposed issue and such disclosures are in accordance with the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013, Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2018 and other applicable legal requirements.
- (3) Besides ourselves, all intermediaries named in the red herring prospectus are registered with the SEBI and that till date, such registration is valid.
- (4) We have satisfied ourselves about the capability of the underwriters to fulfil their underwriting commitments **noted for compliance.**



- (5) Written consent from the Promoter has been obtained for inclusion of his specified securities as part of the promoters' contribution subject to lock-in and the specified securities proposed to form part of the promoters' contribution subject to lock-in shall not be disposed or sold or transferred by the Promoter during the period starting from the date of filing the red herring prospectus with the Stock Exchange till the date of commencement of lock-in period as stated in the red herring prospectus. <u>noted for compliance.</u>
- (6) All applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2018, which relate to specified securities ineligible for computation of promoters' contribution, have been and shall be duly complied with and appropriate disclosures as to compliance with the said regulation(s) have been made in the red herring prospectus.
- (7) All applicable provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations, 2018, which relate to receipt of promoters' contribution prior to opening of the issue, shall be complied with. Arrangements have been made to ensure that the promoters' contribution shall be received at least one day before the opening of the issue and that the auditors' certificate to this effect shall be duly submitted to the SEBI. We further confirm that arrangements have been made to ensure that the promoters' contribution shall be kept in an escrow account with a scheduled commercial bank and shall be released to the issuer along with the proceeds of the issue– **Not Applicable**.
- (8) Necessary arrangements shall be made to ensure that the monies received pursuant to the issue are credited or transferred to in a separate bank account as per the provisions of sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013 and that such monies shall be released by the said bank only after permission is obtained from all the stock exchanges, and that the agreement entered into between the bankers to the issue and the issuer specifically contains this condition <u>noted</u> <u>for compliance</u>. All monies received out of the issue shall be credited/transferred to a separate <u>bank account as referred to in sub-section (3) of section 40 of the Companies Act, 2013</u>.
- (9) The existing business as well as any new business of the issuer for which the funds are being raised fall within the 'main objects' in the object clause of the Memorandum of Association or other charter of the issuer and that the activities which have been carried in the last ten years are valid in terms of the object clause of the Memorandum of Association.
- (10) Following disclosures have been made in the red herring prospectus
  - a. An undertaking from the issuer that at any given time, there shall be only one denomination for the equity shares of the issuer, excluding SR equity shares, where an issuer has outstanding SR equity share, and
  - b. An undertaking from the issuer that it shall comply with all disclosure and accounting norms

specified by the SEBI.

- (11) We shall comply with the regulations pertaining to advertisements in terms of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 <u>noted</u> for compliance.
- (12) If applicable, the entity is eligible to list on the innovators growth platform in terms of the provisions of Chapter X of these regulations **Not Applicable.**

Additional confirmations/ certification to be given by the lead manager(s) in due diligence certificate to be given along with red herring prospectus regarding issues on the SME exchanges [See regulation 247(2)]:

- (1) None of the intermediaries named in the red herring prospectus are debarred from functioning by any regulatory authority.
- (2) The abridged prospectus contains all disclosures as specified in these regulations **noted for compliance.**
- (3) All material disclosures in respect of the issuer have been made in the red herring prospectus and that any material development in the issuer or relating to the issue up to the commencement of listing and trading of the specified securities offered through this issue shall be informed through public notices/advertisements in all those newspapers in which pre-issue advertisement and advertisement for opening or closure of the issue have been given.
- (4) Agreements have been entered into with the depositories for dematerialisation of the specified securities of the issuer.
- (5) The underwriting and market making arrangements as per requirements of regulation 261 and 262 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 have been made This would be complied with prior to filing of the Prospectus with Registrar of Companies.
- (6) The issuer has redressed at least ninety-five per cent. of the complaints received from the investors till the end of the quarter immediately preceding the month of the filing of the red herring prospectus with the Registrar of Companies or letter of offer with the SME Exchange.

We enclose a note explaining the process of due diligence that has been exercised by us including in relation to the business of the issuer, the risks in relation to the business, experience of the promoters and that the related party transactions entered into for the period disclosed in the red herring

prospectus have been entered into by the issuer in accordance with applicable laws.

We enclose a checklist confirming regulation-wise compliance with the applicable provisions of these regulations, containing details such as the regulation number, its text, the status of compliance, page number of the red herring prospectus where the regulation has been complied with and our comments, if any.

Thanking you, Yours Truly,

For Jawa Capital Services Private Limited

(ANOOP KUMAR GUPTA)

Director

**DIN:** 07623497

Date: November 29, 2025

Place: New Delhi



## JAWA CAPITAL SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

(SEBI Regd. Category-1 Merchant Banker, CIN: U74140DL2005PTC137680)
Regd. Office: Plot No. 93, F/F, Pocket-2, Near DAV School, Jasola, New Delhi-110025
Web: www.jawacapital.in, E-mail:info@jawacapital.in; Tel.: 91- 11-47366600

To,
Securities Exchange Board of India
SEBI Bhavan, Western Regional Office,
Panchvati 1st Lane, Gulbai Tekra Road,
Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat

Dear Sirs,

Subject: Note on Due Diligence process carried out in relation to the proposed Public Issue by Accretion Pharmaceuticals Limited

Sub: Listing Approval for Initial Public Offer of Riddhi Display Equipments Limited of upto 24,68,400 Equity Shares of Face Value INR 10/- each.

With reference to the captioned matter, we would like to submit a brief step-wise note on the duediligence process carried on by us in relation to the captioned issue:

- 1. Conduct preliminary meetings with the prospective clients.
- 2. Get a brief idea of the financials and business of the clients.
- 3. Conduct an in-house examination of the financial statements to ascertain the eligibility requirements.
- 4. If the client seems to be in-line with the industry standards then take further steps in conducting due diligence.
- 5. Visit the corporate office and works site of the client to make sure that actual infrastructure is in place.
- 6. Obtain the assignment mandate from the Client.
- 7. Do an in-depth study of the Balance Sheet to ensure that there is no window dressing of the same and accounting standards have been met.
- 8. Appoint a legal advisor to advise on the propriety of the legal aspects including tax status, compliance with Companies Act, Provident Fund Act, Factories Act, ESIC etc. and also report on the pending litigations of the Client, its Directors, promoters etc.
- 9. Do a research on the industry concerned and formulate a comprehensive list of the Risk Factors

that the prospective investors should be informed about, other than the standard risk factors that

are prescribed by SEBI. This is done so that the risk factors depict the real situation as it exists and does not remain a mere formality and the investors can take a very well informed decision

whether to invest or not in the issue.

10. Interact with the Promoters to understand whether they have the experience required which

makes them capable of running the business successfully and use the money to be collected from

the proposed issue in a judicial manner.

11. Have regular interaction with the Auditors, Legal Advisors, CEO, CFO, Directors and other senior

officials of the client.

12. Obtain requisite documents from the clients. For this purpose, send a detailed check list to the

client.

13. Obtain undertakings from the client that it shall update us on every material development that

occurs in the Company.

Thanking You,

Yours truly,

For Jawa Capital Services Private Limited

(ANOOP KUMAR GUPTA)

Director

**DIN:** 07623497

Date: November 29, 2025

Place: New Delhi



## JAWA CAPITAL SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

SEBI Registered Category – 1 Merchant Bankers CIN: U74140DL2005PTC137680 Regd. Office: Plot No. 93, F/F, Pocket-2, Near DAV School, Jasola, New Delhi 110025 Website: www.jawacapital.in Email: info@jawacapital.in Tel No.: +91-11- 47366600

CHECKLIST FOR COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTERS IX AND SCHEDULE VI (PART A) OF SEBI (ISSUE OF CAPITAL AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2018 FOR RIDDHI DISPLAY EQUIPMENTS LIMITED, SUBMITTED BY JAWA CAPITAL SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

### **CHAPTER - IX**

#### **INITIAL PUBLIC OFFER BY SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISES**

REG. NO.	SUB – REG.NO.	CONTENTS	Complied -Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
227		Reference date			
228		Unless otherwise provided in this Chapter, an issuer making an initial public offer of specified securities shall satisfy the conditions of this Chapter as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the SME exchange and also as on the date of filing the offer document with the Registrar of Companies.  PART I: ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS	Y		
	:	An issuer shall not be eligible to make an initial public offer:	Y		
	(a)	if the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or directors or selling shareholders are debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board;	Y	290	
	(b)	if any of the promoters or directors of the issuer is a promoter or director of any other company which is debarred from accessing the capital market by the Board;	Y	290	
	(c)	if the issuer or any of its promoters or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower.	Υ	290	
	(d)	if any of its promoters or directors is a fugitive economic offender. <b>Explanation</b> : The restrictions under clauses (a) and (b) shall not apply to the persons or entities mentioned therein, who were debarred in the past by the Board and the period of debarment is already over as on the date of filing of the draft offer document with the SME Exchange.	Y	290	
229		Eligibility requirements for an initial public offer			
	(1)	An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial public offer only if its post-issue paid-up capital is less than or equal to ten crore rupees.	Y	291	
	(2)	An issuer, whose post issue face value capital	NA		





REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	2.11.2	-Y/N/NA	8	
		is more than ten crore rupees and upto twenty			
		five crore rupees, may also issue specified			
		securities in accordance with provisions of this			
		Chapter.			
	(3)	An issuer may make an initial public offer, if it satisfies track record and/or other eligibility conditions of the SME Exchange(s) on which the specified securities are proposed to be listed.  Provided that In case of an issuer which had been a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, the track record of operating profit of the partnership firm or the limited liability partnership shall be considered only if the financial statements of the partnership business for the period during which the issuer was a partnership firm or a limited liability partnership, conform to and are revised in the format prescribed for companies under the Companies Act, 2013 and also comply with the	Y	293	
	(a)	following:  adequate disclosures are made in the financial statements as required to be made by the issuer as per <b>Schedule</b> III of the Companies Act, 2013;	Y	219	
	(b)	the financial statements are duly certified by auditors, who have subjected themselves to the peer review process of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) and hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board' of the ICAI, stating that: (i) the accounts and the disclosures made are in accordance with the provisions of <b>Schedule</b> III of the Companies Act, 2013; (ii) the accounting standards prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 have been followed; (iii) the financial statements present a true and fair view of the firm's accounts; Provided further that in case of an issuer formed out of merger or a division of an existing company, the track record of the resulting issuer shall be considered only if the requirements regarding financial statements as specified above in the first proviso are complied with.	Υ	219	



REG.	SUB – REG.NO.	CONTENTS	Complied -Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
230	112011101	General conditions	1,10,101		
	(1)	An issuer making an initial public offer shall	Υ		
		ensure that:			
	(a)	it has made an application to one or more SME	Υ	290	
	` '	exchanges for listing of its specified securities			
		on such SME exchange(s) and has chosen one			
		of them as the designated stock exchange, in			
		terms of Schedule XIX:			
	(b)	it has entered into an agreement with a	Υ	418	
		depository for dematerialisation of its			
		specified securities already issued and			
		proposed to be issued;			
		all its existing partly paid-up equity shares have	NA		
		either been fully paid-up or forfeited;			
		all specified securities held by the promoters	Υ	91	
		are in the dematerialised form;			
		it has made firm arrangements of finance	NA	118	
		through verifiable means towards seventy five			
		per cent. of the stated means of finance for the			
		project proposed to be funded from the issue			
		proceeds, excluding the amount to be raised			
		through the proposed public offer or through			
		existing identifiable internal accruals.			
		<b>Explanation</b> : "project" means the object for			
		which monies are proposed to be raised to			
		cover the objects of the issue			
	(2)	The amount for general corporate purposes, as	Υ	118	
		mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft			
		offer document and the offer document shall			
		not exceed Fifteen per cent. of the amount			
		being raised by the issuer or Rs. 10 Crores,			
		whichever is lower.			
	(3)	The amount for:			Noted for
		(i) general corporate purposes, and			compliance
		(ii) such objects where the issuer company has			
		not identified acquisition or investment target,			
		as mentioned in objects of the issue in the			
		draft offer document and the offer document,			
		shall not exceed thirty five per cent. of the			
		amount being raised by the issuer:			
		Provided that the amount raised for such			
		objects where the issuer company has not			
		identified acquisition or investment target, as			
		mentioned in objects of the issue in the draft			
		offer document and the offer document, shall			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		not exceed twenty five per cent. of the amount			
		being raised by the issuer:			
		Provided further that such limits shall not			
		apply if the proposed acquisition or strategic			
		investment object has been identified and			
		suitable specific disclosures about such			
		acquisitions or investments are made in the			
		draft offer document and the offer document			
		at the time of filing of offer documents.			
231		PART II: ISSUE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA		
		INSTRUMENTS AND WARRANTS			
		An issuer shall be eligible to make an initial			
		public offer of convertible debt instruments			
		even without making a prior public issue of its			
		equity shares and listing thereof.			
		Provided that an issuer shall not be eligible if it			
		is in default of payment of interest or			
		repayment of principal amount in respect of			
		debt instruments issued by it to the public, if			
		any, for a period of more than six months.			
232		Additional requirements for issue of	NA		
		convertible debt instruments			
	(1)	In addition to other requirements laid down in			
		these regulations, an issuer making an initial			
		public offer of convertible debt instruments			
		shall also comply with the following			
		conditions:			
	(a)	it has obtained credit rating from at least one			
		credit rating agency;			
	(b)	it has appointed at least one debenture			
		trustees in accordance with the provisions of			
		the Companies Act, 2013 and the Securities			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		and Exchange Board of India (Debenture			
		Trustees) Regulations, 1993;			
	(c)	it shall create a debenture redemption reserve			
		in accordance with the provisions of the			
		Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made			
		thereunder;			
	(d)	if the issuer proposes to create a charge or			
	(-,	security on its assets in respect of secured			
		convertible debt instruments, it shall ensure			
		that:			
		i) such assets are sufficient to discharge the			
		principal amount at all times;			
		ii) such assets are free from any encumbrance;			
		iii) where security is already created on such			
		assets in favour of any existing lender or			
		security trustee or the issue of convertible			
		debt instruments is proposed to be secured by			
		creation of security on a leasehold land, the			
		consent of such lender or security trustee or			
		lessor for a second or pari passu charge has			
		been obtained and submitted to the			
		debenture trustee before the opening of the			
		issue;			
		iv) the security or asset cover shall be arrived			
		at after reduction of the liabilities having a first			
		or prior charge, in case the convertible debt			
		instruments are secured by a second or			
	(2)	subsequent charge			
	(2)	The issuer shall redeem the convertible debt			
		instruments as stipulated in the offer			
		document.			
233		Conversion of optionally convertible debt	NA		
	(1)	instruments into equity share capital			
	(1)	The issuer shall not convert its optionally			
		convertible debt instruments into equity			
		shares unless the holders of such convertible			
		debt instruments have sent their positive			
		consent to the issuer and non-receipt of reply			
		to any notice sent by the issuer for this purpose			
		shall not be construed as consent for			
		conversion of any convertible debt			
		instruments.			
	(2)	Where the value of the convertible portion of			
		any listed convertible debt instruments issued			
		by a issuer exceeds fifty lakh rupees and the			



REG.	CLID	CONTENTS	Complied	Do no	Commonts
NO.	SUB – REG.NO.	CONTENTS	Complied -Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
140.	REG.IVO.	issuer has not determined the conversion price	-1/14/14/		
		of such convertible debt instruments at the			
		time of making the issue, the holders of such			
		convertible debt instruments shall be given the			
		option of not converting the convertible			
		portion into equity shares:			
		Provided that where the upper limit on the			
		price of such convertible debt instruments and			
		justification thereon is determined and			
		disclosed to the investors at the time of making			
		the issue, it shall not be necessary to give such			
		option to the holders of the convertible debt			
		instruments for converting the convertible			
		portion into equity share capital within the			
		said upper limit.			
	(3)	Where an option is to be given to the holders			
	(3)	of the convertible debt instruments in terms of			
		sub-regulation (2) and if one or more of such			
		holders do not exercise the option to convert			
		the instruments into equity share capital at a			
		price determined in the general meeting of the			
		shareholders, the issuer shall redeem that part			
		of the instruments within one month from the			
		last date by which option is to be exercised, at			
		a price which shall not be less than its face			
		value.			
	(4)	The provision of sub-regulation (3) shall not			
	( ' '	apply if such redemption is in terms of the			
		disclosures made in the offer document.			
234		Issue of convertible debt instruments for	NA		
		financing			
		An issuer shall not issue convertible debt			
		instruments for financing or for providing			
		loans to or for acquiring shares of any person			
		who is part of the promoter group or group			
		companies;			
		Provided that an issuer shall be eligible to issue			
		fully convertible debt instruments for these			
		purposes if the period of conversion of such			
		debt instruments is less than eighteen months			
		from the date of issue of such debt			
		instruments.			
235		Issue of warrant	NA		
		An issuer shall be eligible to issue warrants in	NA		



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		an initial public offer subject to the following:			
	(a)	the tenure of such warrants shall not exceed			
		eighteen months from their date of allotment			
		in the initial public offer;			
	(b)	A specified security may have one or more			
		warrants attached to it;			
	(c)	the price or formula for determination of			
		exercise price of the warrants shall be			
		determined upfront and disclosed in the offer			
		document and at least twenty-five per cent. of			
		the consideration amount based on the			
		exercise price shall also be received upfront;			
		Provided that in case the exercise price of			
		warrants is based on a formula, twenty-five			
		per cent. consideration amount based on the			
		cap price of the price band determined for the			
		linked equity shares or convertible securities			
		shall be received upfront.;			
	(d)	in case the warrant holder does not exercise			
		the option to take equity shares against any of			
		the warrants held by the warrant holder,			
		within three months from the date of payment			
		of consideration, such consideration made in			
		respect of such warrants shall be forfeited by			
		the issuer.			
226		PART III: PROMOTERS' CONTRIBUTION			
236	/1)	Minimum promoters' contribution	Υ	101	
	(1)	The promoters of the issuer shall hold at least	Υ	101	
		twenty per cent. of the post-issue capital:			
		Provided that in case the post-issue			
		shareholding of the promoters is less than twenty per cent,. alternative investment funds			
		or foreign venture capital investors or scheduled commercial banks or public			
		financial institutions or insurance companies			
		registered with Insurance Regulatory and			
		Development Authority of India may contribute to meet the shortfall in minimum			
		contribution as specified for the promoters,			
		subject to a maximum of ten per cent. of the			
		post-issue capital without being identified as promoter(s);			
		promoter(s),			
		Provided further that the requirement of			
		Trovided further that the requirement of			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-Y/N/NA	g. 110.	Comments
		minimum promoters' contribution shall not	.,,		
		apply in case an issuer does not have any			
		identifiable promoter.			
	(2)	The minimum promoters' contribution shall be	Υ	101-102	
		as follows:			
	(a)	the promoters shall contribute twenty per	Υ	101-102	
		cent. as stipulated sub-regulation (1), as the			
		case may be, either by way of equity shares or			
		by way of subscription to the convertible			
		securities:			
		Provided that if the price of the equity shares			
		allotted pursuant to conversion is not pre-			
		determined and not disclosed in the offer			
		document, the promoters shall contribute only			
		by way of subscription to the convertible			
		securities being issued in the public offer and			
		shall undertake in writing to subscribe to the			
		equity shares pursuant to conversion of such			
		securities.			
	(b)	in case of any issue of convertible securities	NA		
		which are convertible or exchangeable on			
		different dates and if the promoters'			
		contribution is by way of equity shares			
		(conversion price being pre-determined), such			
		contribution shall not be at a price lower than			
		the weighted average price of the equity share			
		capital arising out of conversion of such securities.			
	(a)	subject to the provisions of clause (a) and (b)	NIA		
	(c)	above, in case of an initial public offer of	NA		
		convertible debt instruments without a prior			
		public issue of equity shares, the promoters			
		shall bring in a contribution of at least twenty			
		per cent. of the project cost in the form of			
		equity shares, subject to contributing at least			
		twenty per cent. of the issue size from its own			
		funds in the form of equity shares:			
		Provided that if the project is to be			
		implemented in stages, the promoters'			
		contribution shall be with respect to total			
		equity participation till the respective stage			
		vis-à-vis the debt raised or proposed to be			
		raised through the public offer.			
	(d)	The promoters shall satisfy the requirements	Υ		
		of this regulation at least one day prior to the			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		date of opening of the issue.			
	(e)	In case the promoters have to subscribe to	NA		
		equity shares or convertible securities towards			
		minimum promoters' contribution, the			
		amount of promoters' contribution shall be			
		kept in an escrow account with a scheduled			
		commercial bank, which shall be released to			
		the issuer along with the release of the issue			
		proceeds:			
		Provided that where the promoters'			
		contribution has already been brought in and			
		utilised, the issuer shall give the cash flow			
		statement disclosing the use of such funds in			
		the offer document;			
		<b>Explanation</b> : For the purpose of this			
		regulation:			
		(I) Promoters' contribution shall be computed			
		on the basis of the post-issue expanded			
		capital:			
		(a) assuming full proposed conversion of			
		convertible securities into equity shares;			
		(b) assuming exercise of all vested options,			
		where any employee stock options are			
		outstanding at the time of initial public offer.			
		(II) For computation of "weighted average			
		price":			
		(a) "weights" means the number of equity			
		shares arising out of conversion of such			
		specified securities into equity shares at			
		various stages;			
		(b) "price" means the price of equity shares on			
		conversion arrived at after taking into account			
		predetermined conversion price at various			
		stages.			
237		Securities ineligible for minimum promoters' contribution		101-102	
	(1)	For the computation of minimum promoters'			
		contribution, the following specified securities			
		shall not be eligible:			
	(a)	specified securities acquired during the	NA		
		preceding three years, if they are:			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	_	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
	(i)	acquired for consideration other than cash and	NA		
		revaluation of assets or capitalisation of			
		intangible assets is involved in such			
		transaction; or			
	(ii)	resulting from a bonus issue by utilisation of	NA		
		revaluation reserves or unrealised profits of			
		the issuer or from bonus issue against equity			
		shares which are ineligible for minimum			
		promoters' contribution;			
	(b)	specified securities acquired by the promoters	NA		
		and alternative investment funds or foreign			
		venture capital investors or scheduled			
		commercial banks or public financial			
		institutions or insurance companies registered			
		with Insurance Regulatory and Development			
		Authority of India, during the preceding one			
		year at a price lower than the price at which			
		specified securities are being offered to the			
		public in the initial public offer:			
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause			
		shall apply:			
		σιαπαρριγ.			
		(i) if the promoters and alternative investment			
		funds or foreign venture capital investors or			
		scheduled commercial banks or public			
		financial institutions or insurance companies			
		registered with Insurance Regulatory and			
		Development Authority of India,] as			
		applicable, pay to the issuer the difference			
		between the price at which the specified			
		securities are offered in the initial public offer			
		and the price at which the specified securities			
		had been acquired;			
		(ii) if such specified securities are acquired in			
		terms of the scheme under sections 230 to 234			
		of the Companies Act, 2013, as approved by a			
		High Court or a tribunal, as applicable, by the			
		promoters in lieu of business and invested			
		capital that had been in existence for a period			
		of more than one year prior to such approval;			
		(iii) to an initial public offer by a government			
		company, statutory authority or corporation			
		or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of			
		them, which is engaged in the infrastructure	1		



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-Y/N/NA	rg. IIU.	Comments
110.	ILG.IIG.	sector;	-1/14/14/		
	(c)	specified securities allotted to the promoters	NA		
	(6)	and alternative investment funds during the			
		preceding one year at a price less than the			
		issue price, against funds brought in by them			
		during that period, in case of an issuer formed			
		by conversion of one or more partnership firms			
		or limited liability partnerships, where the			
		partners of the erstwhile partnership firms or			
		limited liability partnerships are the promoters			
		of the issuer and there is no change in the			
		management:			
		Provided that specified securities, allotted to			
		the promoters against the capital existing in			
		such firms for a period of more than one year			
		on a continuous basis, shall be eligible;			
	(d)	specified securities pledged with any creditor.	NA		
	(2)	Specified securities referred to in clauses (a)	NA		
		and (c) of sub-regulation (1) shall be eligible for			
		the computation of promoters' contribution, if			
		such securities are acquired pursuant to a			
		scheme which has been approved under the			
		Companies Act, 2013 or any previous company			
		law.			
		PART IV: LOCK-IN AND RESTRICTIONS ON			
		TRANSFERRABILITY			
238		Lock-in of specified securities held by the			
		promoters			
		The specified securities held by the promoters			
		shall not be transferable (hereinafter referred			
		to as 'lock-in') for the periods as stipulated hereunder:			
	(a)	minimum promoters' contribution including	Υ	101	
	(4)	contribution made by alternative investment			
		funds or foreign venture capital investors or			
		scheduled commercial banks or public			
		financial institutions or insurance companies			
		registered with Insurance Regulatory and			
		Development Authority of India, as applicable,			
		shall be locked-in for a period of three years			
		from the date of commencement of			
		commercial production or date of allotment in			
		the initial public offer, whichever is later;			
	(b)	promoters' holding in excess of minimum	Υ	101-102	



Comments



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Da no	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
110.	ILG.IVO.	investor:	-1/14/14/		
		mvestor.			
		Provided that such equity shares shall be			
		locked in for a period of at least one year from			
		the date of purchase by the venture capital			
		fund or alternative investment fund or foreign			
		venture capital investor.			
		<b>Explanation</b> : For the purpose of clause (c), in			
		case such equity shares have resulted pursuant			
		to conversion of fully paid-up compulsorily			
		convertible securities, the holding period of			
		such convertible securities as well as that of			
		resultant equity shares together shall be			
		considered for the purpose of calculation of			
		one year period and convertible securities shall			
		be deemed to be fully paid-up, if the entire			
		consideration payable thereon has been paid			
		and no further consideration is payable at the			
		time of their conversion.			
240		Lock-in of specified securities lent to			
		stabilising agent under the green shoe option			
		The lock-in provisions shall not apply with	NA		
		respect to the specified securities lent to			
		stabilising agent for the purpose of green shoe			
		option, during the period starting from the			
		date of lending of such specified securities and			
		ending on the date on which they are returned			
		to the lender in terms of sub-regulation (5) or			
		(6) of regulation 279:			
		Provided that the specified securities shall be			
		locked-in for the remaining period from the			
		date on which they are returned to the lender.			
241		Inscription or recording of non-transferability			
		The certificates of specified securities which	Υ	102	Noted for
		are subject to lock-in shall contain the			Compliance
		inscription "non- transferable" and specify the			
		lock-in period and in case such specified			
		securities are dematerialised, the issuer shall			
		ensure that the lock-in is recorded by the			
		depository.			
242		Pledge of locked-in specified securities			
		Specified securities held by the promoters and			
		locked-in may be pledged as a collateral			
		security for a loan granted by a scheduled			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-Y/N/NA	F g. 110.	Comments
		commercial bank or a public financial	.,,		
		institution or a systemically important non-			
		banking finance company or a housing finance			
		company, subject to the following:			
	(a)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms	Υ	102-103	
		of clause (a) of regulation 238, the loan has			
		been granted to the issuer company or its			
		subsidiary(ies) for the purpose of financing one			
		or more of the objects of the issue and pledge			
		of specified securities is one of the terms of			
		sanction of the loan;			
	(b)	if the specified securities are locked-in in terms	Υ	103	
		of clause (b) of regulation 238 and the pledge			
		of specified securities is one of the terms of			
		sanction of the loan.			
		Provided that such lock-in shall continue			
		pursuant to the invocation of the pledge and			
		such transferee shall not be eligible to transfer			
		the specified securities till the lock-in period			
		stipulated in these regulations has expired.			
243		Transferability of locked-in specified			
		securities			
		Subject to the provisions of Securities and	Υ	103	
		Exchange Board of India (Substantial			
		Acquisition of shares and Takeovers)			
		Regulations, 2011, the specified securities held			
		by the promoters and locked-in as per			
		regulation 238 may be transferred to another			
		promoter or any person of the promoter group			
		or a new promoter or a person in control of the			
		issuer and the specified securities held by			
		persons other than the promoters and locked-			
		in as per regulation 239 may be transferred to			
		any other person (including promoter or			
		promoter group) holding the specified			
		securities which are locked-in along with the			
		securities proposed to be transferred:			
		Provided that the lock-in on such specified			
		securities shall continue for the remaining			
		period with the transferee and such transferee			
		shall not be eligible to transfer them till the			
		lock-in period stipulated in these regulations			
		has expired.			
244		PART V: APPOINTMENT OF BOOK RUNNING			
		LEAD MANAGERS/ LEAD MANAGER, OTHER			



REG. NO.	SUB – REG.NO.	CONTENTS	Complied -Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
140.	REG.IVO.	INTERMEDIARIES AND COMPLIANCE OFFICER	-1/14/14/		
	(1)	The issuer shall appoint one or more merchant	Υ	COVER	
	(1)	bankers, which are registered with the Board,	•	PAGE	
		as lead manager(s) to the issue.			
	(2)	Where the issue is managed by more than one	NA		
	(2)	lead manager, the rights, obligations and	1474		
		responsibilities, relating <i>inter alia</i> to			
		disclosures, allotment, refund and			
		underwriting obligations, if any, of each lead			
		manager shall be predetermined and disclosed			
		in the draft offer document and the offer			
		document as specified in <b>Schedule I.</b>			
	(3)	At least one lead manager to the issue shall not	Υ		
	(5)	be an associate (as defined under the			
		Securities and Exchange Board of India			
		(Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) of the			
		issuer and if any of the lead manager is an			
		associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as			
		an associate of the issuer and its role shall be			
		limited to marketing of the issue.			
	(4)	The issuer shall, in consultation with the lead	Υ		
	( ' '	manager(s), appoint other intermediaries	-		
		which are registered with the Board after the			
		lead manager(s) have independently assessed			
		the capability of other intermediaries to carry			
		out their obligations.			
	(5)	The issuer shall enter into an agreement with	Υ	10	
		the lead manager(s) in the format specified in			
		Schedule II and enter into agreements with			
		other intermediaries as required under the			
		respective regulations applicable to the			
		intermediary concerned:			
		Provided that such agreements may include			
		such other clauses as the issuer and the			
		intermediary may deem fit without			
		diminishing or limiting in any way the liabilities			
		and obligations of the lead manager(s), other			
		intermediaries and the issuer under the Act,			
		the Companies Act, 2013, the Securities			
		Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956, the			
		Depositories Act, 1996 and the rules and			
		regulations made thereunder or any statutory			
		modification or statutory enactment thereof:			
		Provided further that in case of ASBA process,			
		the issuer shall take cognisance of the deemed			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		agreement of the issuer with self certified			
		syndicate banks.			
	(6)	The issuer shall, in case of an issue made	Υ		The issue is
		through the book building process, appoint			being made
		syndicate member(s) and in the case of any			through the
		other issue, appoint bankers to issue, at			Book-
		centres specified in <b>Schedule XII</b> .			Building
					Process
	(7)	The issuer shall appoint a registrar to the issue,	Υ	12	
		registered with the Board, which has			
		connectivity with all the depositories:			
		Provided that if issuer itself is a registrar, it			
		shall not appoint itself as registrar to the issue;			
		Provided further that the lead manager shall			
		not act as a registrar to the issue in which it is			
		also handling the post-issue responsibilities.			
	(8)	The issuer shall appoint a compliance officer	Υ	Cover	
		who shall be responsible for monitoring the		page, 73	
		compliance of the securities laws and for			
		redressal of investors' grievances.			
		PART VI: DISCLOSURES IN AND FILING OF			
		OFFER DOCUMENTS			
245		Disclosures in the draft offer document and			
		offer document			
	(1)	The offer document shall contain all material	Υ		Noted for
		disclosures which are true and adequate so as			Compliance
		to enable the applicants to take an informed			
		investment decision.			
	(2)	Without prejudice to the generality of sub-			
		regulation (1), the offer document shall			
		contain:			
	(a)	disclosures specified in the Companies Act,	Υ		
		2013; and			
	(b)	disclosures specified in Part A of Schedule VI.	Υ		
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall exercise due	Υ		Noted for
		diligence and satisfy themselves about all			compliance
		aspects of the issue including the veracity and			
		adequacy of disclosure in the draft offer			
		document and the offer document.			<u> </u>
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall call upon the issuer,	Υ		Noted for
		its promoters and its directors or in case of an			compliance
		offer for sale, also the selling shareholders, to			
		fulfil their obligations as disclosed by them in			
		the draft offer document or offer document, as			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		the case may be, and as required in terms of			
		these regulations			
	(5)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the	Υ		Noted for
		information contained in the offer document			compliance
		and the particulars as per audited financial			
		statements in the offer document are not			
		more than six months old from the issue			
		opening date.			
246		Filing of the offer document			
	(1)	The issuer shall file a copy of the offer	Υ	76-77	
		document with the Board through the lead			
		manager(s), immediately upon filing of the			
		offer document with the Registrar of			
		Companies:			
	(2)	The Board shall not issue any observation on	Υ	76-77	
		the offer document.			
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall submit a due-	Υ	76-77	
		diligence certificate as per Form A of Schedule			
		<b>V</b> including additional confirmations as			
		provided in Form G of Schedule V along with			
		the offer document to the Board.			
	(4)	The offer document shall be displayed from			Noted for
		the date of filing in terms of sub-regulation (1)			compliance
		on the websites of the Issuer, the Board, the			
		lead manager(s) and the SME exchange(s).			
	(5)	The offer documents shall also be furnished to	Υ	76-77	
		the Board in a soft copy.			
247		Offer document to be made available to			
		public			
	(1)	The issuer and the lead manager(s) shall	Υ		Noted for
		ensure that the offer documents are hosted on			compliance
		the websites as required under these			
		regulations and its contents are the same as			
		the versions as filed with the Registrar of			
		Companies, Board and the SME exchange(s).			
	(2)	The lead manager(s) and the SME exchange(s)	Y		Noted for
		shall provide copies of the offer document to			compliance
		the public as and when requested and may			
		charge a reasonable sum for providing a copy			
		of the same.			
		PART VII - PRICING			
248		Face value of equity shares			
		The disclosure about the face value of equity	Υ	306	
		shares shall be made in the draft offer			
		document, offer document, advertisements			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		and application forms, along with the price			
		band or the issue price in identical font size.			
249		Pricing			
	(1)	The issuer may determine the price of equity	Υ		The issue is
		shares, and in case of convertible securities,			being made
		the coupon rate and the conversion price, in			through the
		consultation with the lead manager(s) or			Book-
		through the book building process, as the case			Building
		may be.			Process
	(2)	The issuer shall undertake the book building	Y	8	
		process in the manner specified in <b>Schedule XIII</b> .			
250		Price and price band			
	(1)	The issuer may mention a price or a price band	Υ	Cover	The issue is
		in the offer document (in case of a fixed price		Page	being made
		issue) and a floor price or a price band in the			through the
		red herring prospectus (in case of a book built			Book-
		issue) and determine the price at a later date			Building
		before filing the prospectus with the Registrar			Process
		of Companies:			
		Provided that the prospectus filed with the			
		Registrar of Companies shall contain only one			
		price or the specific coupon rate, as the case			
		may be.			
	(2)	The cap on the price band, and the coupon rate	Υ	8	The issue is
		in case of convertible debt instruments shall be			being made
		less than or equal to one hundred and twenty			through the
		per cent. of the floor price.			Book-
					Building
					Process
	(3)	The floor price or the final price shall not be	Υ		Noted for
		less than the face value of the specified			compliance
		securities.			
	(4)	Where the issuer opts not to make the	Υ	358	
		disclosure of the floor price or price band in the			
		red herring prospectus, the issuer shall			
		announce the floor price or the price band at			
		least two working days before the opening of			
		the issue in the newspapers in which the pre-			
		issue advertisement was released or together			
		with the pre-issue advertisement in the format			
		prescribed under Part A of <b>Schedule</b> X.			
	(5)	The announcement referred to in sub-	Υ	358	Noted for
		regulation (4) shall contain relevant financial			compliance
		ratios computed for both upper and lower end			
		of the price band and also a statement drawing			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	-	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	attention of the investors to the continuation	-Y/N/NA		
		attention of the investors to the section titled			
	(6)	"basis of issue price" of the offer document.	.,	250	Noted Co.
	(6)	The announcement referred to in sub-	Y	358	Noted for
		regulation (4) and the relevant financial ratios			compliance
		referred to in sub-regulation (5) shall be			
		disclosed on the websites of the SME			
		exchange(s) and shall also be pre-filled in the			
		application forms to be made available on the			
		websites of the SME exchange(s).			
251		Differential pricing			
	(1)	The issuer may offer its specified securities at			
		different prices, subject to the following:			
	(a)	retail individual investors or retail individual	NA		
		shareholders [or employees entitled for			
		reservation made under regulation 254 may be			
		offered specified securities at a price not lower			
		than by more than ten per cent. of the price at			
		which net offer is made to other categories of			
		applicants, excluding anchor investors.			
	(b)	the differential pricing and the price at which	Υ		Noted for
		net offer is proposed to be made to other			compliance
		categories of applicants shall be within the			
		range such that the minimum application lot			
		size shall remain uniform for all the applicants.			
	(c)	in case of a book built issue, the price of the	Υ	6	The issue is
		specified securities offered to the anchor			being made
		investors shall not be lower than the price			through the
		offered to other applicants.			Book-
					Building
					Process
	(2)	Discount, if any, shall be expressed in rupee	NA		
		terms in the offer document.			
		PART VIII: ISSUANCE CONDITIONS AND			
		PROCEDURE			
252		Minimum offer to public			
		The minimum offer to the public shall be as per	Υ	104	
		the provisions of clause (b) of sub-rule (2) of			
		rule 19 of Securities Contracts (Regulations)			
		Rules, 1957.			
253		Allocation in the net offer			
	(1)	The allocation in the net offer category shall be			
		as follows:			
	(a)	not less than thirty five per cent. to retail	Υ	65	
		individual investors;			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
	(b)	not less than fifteen per cent. to non- institutional investors;	Y	65	
	(c)	not more than fifty per cent. to qualified institutional buyers, five per cent. of which shall be allocated to mutual funds:  Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in any other category:  Provided further that in addition to five per cent. allocation available in terms of clause (c), mutual funds shall be eligible for allocation under the balance available for qualified institutional buyers.	Y	65	
	(2)	In an issue made other than through the book building process, the allocation in the net offer category shall be made as follows:	NA		
	(a)	minimum fifty per cent. to retail individual investors; and	NA		
254	(b)	remaining to:  (i) individual applicants other than retail individual investors; and  (ii) other investors including corporate bodies or institutions, irrespective of the number of specified securities applied for;  Provided that the unsubscribed portion in either of the categories specified in clauses (a) or (b) may be allocated to applicants in the other category.  Explanation For the purpose of subregulation (2), if the retail individual investor category is entitled to more than fifty per cent. of the issue size on a proportionate basis, the retail individual investors shall be allocated that higher percentage.]	NA		
254		Reservation on a competitive basis			
	(1)	The issuer may make reservations on a competitive basis out of the issue size excluding promoters' contribution in favour of the following categories of persons:	NA		There are no reservations



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
	(a)	employees;			
	(b)	shareholders (other than promoters and			
		promoter group) of listed subsidiaries or listed			
		promoter companies			
		Provided that the issuer shall not make any			
		reservation for the lead manager(s), registrar,			
		syndicate member(s), their promoters,			
		directors and employees and for the group or			
		associate companies (as defined under the			
		Companies Act, 2013) of the lead manager(s),			
		registrar, and syndicate member(s) and their			
		promoters, directors and employees			
	(2)	The reservations on a competitive basis shall	NA		
	` '	be subject to following conditions:			
	(a)	the aggregate of reservations for employees			
		shall not exceed five per cent. of the post-issue			
		capital of the issuer and the value of allotment			
		to any employee shall not exceed two lakhs			
		rupees:			
		Provided that in the event of under-			
		subscription in the employee reservation			
		portion, the unsubscribed portion may be			
		allotted on a proportionate basis, for a value in			
		excess of two lakhs rupees, subject to the total			
		allotment to an employee not exceeding five			
		lakhs rupees.			
	(b)	reservation for shareholders shall not exceed			
		ten per cent. of the issue size;			
		,			
	(c)	no further application for subscription in the			
		net offer can be made by persons (except an			
		employee and retail individual shareholder) in			
		favour of whom reservation on a competitive			
		basis is made;			
	(d)	any unsubscribed portion in any reserved			
		category may be added to any other reserved			
		category(ies) and the unsubscribed portion, if			
		any, after such inter-se adjustments among			
		the reserved categories shall be added to the			
		net offer category;			
	(e)	in case of under-subscription in the net offer			
		category, spill-over to the extent of under-			
		subscription shall be permitted from the			
		reserved category to the net public offer.			
		An applicant in any reserved category may			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
	(3)	make an application for any number of			
		specified securities but not exceeding the			
		reserved portion for that category.			
255		Abridged prospectus			
	(1)	The abridged prospectus shall contain the	Υ		Noted for
		disclosures as specified in Part E of Schedule			Compliance
		VIII and shall not contain any matter			·
		extraneous to the contents of the offer			
		document.			
	(2)	Every application form distributed by the			Noted for
	(2)	issuer or any other person in relation to an			Compliance
		issue shall be accompanied by a copy of the			Compliance
		abridged prospectus.			
256		ASBA			
230			\ \ \	240	
		The issuer shall accept bids using only the ASBA	Υ	340	
		facility in the manner specified by the Board.			
257		Availability of issue material			
		The lead manager(s) shall ensure availability of	Y		Noted for
		the offer document and other issue material			compliance
		including application forms to stock			
		exchanges, syndicate members, registrar to			
		issue, registrar and share transfer agents,			
		depository participants, stock brokers,			
		underwriters, bankers to the issue, investors'			
		associations and self-certified syndicate banks			
		before the opening of the issue.			
258		Prohibition on payment of incentives			
		Any person connected with the distribution of	Υ		Noted for
		the issue, shall not offer any incentive,			compliance
		whether direct or indirect, in any manner,			
		whether in cash or kind or services or			
		otherwise to any person for making an			
		application in the initial public offer, except for			
		fees or commission for services rendered in			
		relation to the issue.			
259		Security deposit			
	(1)	The issuer shall, before the opening of	Υ		Noted for
	(-/	subscription list, deposit with the designated	•		compliance
		stock exchange, an amount calculated at the			Compliance
		rate of one per cent. of the issue size available			
		•			
		for subscription to the public in the manner			
	(2)	specified by Board and/or stock exchange(s).	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		Alari I C
	(2)	The amount specified in sub-regulation (1)	Y		Noted for
		shall be refundable or forfeitable in the			compliance
		manner specified by the Board.			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-Y/N/NA	, g. 110.	Comments
260		Underwriting	, ,		
	(1)	The initial public offer shall be underwritten for hundred per cent of the offer and shall not be restricted upto the minimum subscription level.	Υ	80-81	
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall underwrite at least fifteen per cent. of the issue size on their own account(s).	Y	80-81	
	(3)	The issuer, in consultation with lead manager(s), shall appoint merchant bankers or stock brokers, registered with the Board, to act as underwriters,]and the lead manager(s) may enter into an agreement with the nominated investors indicating therein the number of specified securities which they agree to subscribe at the issue price in case of undersubscription.	Y	80-81	
	(4)	The lead manager(s) shall file an undertaking to the Board that the issue has been hundred per cent. underwritten along with the list of underwriters, nominated investors and subunderwriters indicating the extent of underwriting or subscription commitment made by each of them, one day before the opening of issue.	Y		Noted for compliance
	(5)	If any of the underwriters fail to fulfill their underwriting obligations or the nominated investors fail to subscribe to the unsubscribed portion, the lead manager(s) shall fulfill the underwriting obligations.	Y	80-81	
	(6)	The underwriters/ sub-underwriters, other than the lead manager(s) and the nominated investors, who have entered into an agreement for subscribing to the issue in case of under-subscription, shall not subscribe to the issue made under this Chapter in any manner except for fulfilling their obligations under their respective agreements with the lead manager(s) in this regard.	Y		Noted for compliance
	(7)	All underwriting and subscription arrangements made by the lead manager(s) shall be disclosed in the offer document.	Y	80-81	
261		Market making			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure compulsory market making through the stock brokers of	Υ	82-84	



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		the SME exchange(s) appointed by the issuer,	. ,		
		in the manner specified by the Board for a			
		minimum period of three years from the date			
		of listing of the specified securities or from the			
		date of migration from the Main Board in			
		terms of regulation 276.			
	(2)	The market maker or issuer, in consultation	Υ		Noted for
	(-/	with the lead manager(s) may enter into			compliance
		agreements with the nominated investors for			compliance
		receiving or delivering the specified securities			
		in market making, subject to the prior approval			
		of the SME exchange.			
	(3)	The issuer shall disclose the details of the	Υ	82-84	
	(3)		1	02-04	
		market making arrangement in the offer document.			
	(4)	The specified securities being bought or sold in	Υ		Noted for
	(4)	the process of market making may be			compliance
		transferred to or from the nominated investors			Compliance
		with whom the lead manager(s) and the issuer			
		have entered into an agreement for market			
		making:			
		Provided that the inventory of the market			
		maker, as on the date of allotment of the			
		specified securities, shall be at least five per			
		cent. of the specified securities proposed to be			
	(5)	listed on SME exchange.	V	211	
	(5)	The market maker shall buy the entire	Y	311	
		shareholding of a shareholder of the issuer in			
		one lot, where the value of such shareholding			
		is less than the minimum contract size allowed			
		for trading on the SME exchange:			
		Provided that market maker shall not sell in			
		lots less than the minimum contract size			
	(6)	allowed for trading on the SME exchange.	.,		
	(6)	The market maker shall not buy the shares	Υ		Noted for
		from the promoters or persons belonging to			compliance
		the promoter group of the issuer or any person			
		who has acquired shares from such promoter			
		or person belonging to the promoter group			
	/>	during the compulsory market making period.	ļ		
	(7)	The promoters' holding shall not be eligible for	Υ		Noted for
		offering to the market maker during the			compliance
		compulsory market making period:			
		Provided that the promoters' holding which is			
		not locked-in as per these regulations can be			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		traded with prior permission of the SME			
		exchange, in the manner specified by the			
		Board.			
	(8)	The lead manager(s) may be represented on	Υ		Noted for
		the board of directors of the issuer subject to			compliance
		the agreement between the issuer and the			
		lead manager(s) who have the responsibility of			
		market making.			
262		Monitoring agency			
	(1)	If the issue size, excluding the size of offer for	NA	76	The issue
		sale by selling shareholders, exceeds one			size is less
		hundred crore rupees, the issuer shall make			than Rs. 50
		arrangements for the use of proceeds of the			Crore
		issue to be monitored by credit rating agency			
		registered with the Board:			
		Provided that nothing contained in this clause			
		shall apply to an issue of specified securities			
		made by a bank or public financial institution			
		or an insurance company.			
	(2)	The monitoring agency shall submit its report	NA		
		to the issuer in the format specified in			
		Schedule XI on a quarterly basis, till hundred			
		per cent. of the proceeds of the issue, have			
		been utilised.			
	(3)	The board of directors and the management of	NA		
		the issuer shall provide their comments on the			
		findings of the monitoring agency as specified			
		in <b>Schedule XI</b> .			
	(4)	The issuer shall, within forty five days from the	NA		
		end of each quarter, publicly disseminate the			
		report of the monitoring agency by uploading			
		the same on its website as well as submitting			
		the same to the stock exchange(s) on which its			
		equity shares are listed.			
263		Public communications, publicity materials,			
		advertisements and research reports			
		All public communications, publicity materials,	Υ		Noted for
		advertisements and research reports shall			compliance
		comply with provisions of <b>Schedule IX</b> .			
264		Issue-related advertisements			
	(1)	Subject to the provisions of the Companies Act,	Υ	358	Noted for
		2013, the issuer shall, after filing the			compliance
		prospectus with the Registrar of Companies,			
		make a pre-issue advertisement in one English			
		national daily newspaper with wide			1



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA	<b>B</b>	
		circulation, Hindi national daily newspaper	, ,		
		with wide circulation and one regional			
		language newspaper with wide circulation at			
		the place where the registered office of the			
		issuer is situated.			
	(2)	The pre-issue advertisement shall be in the	Υ		Noted for
		format and shall contain the disclosures			compliance
		specified in <b>Part A</b> of <b>Schedule X</b> .			
		Provided that the disclosures in relation to			
		price band or floor price and financial ratios			
		contained therein shall only be applicable			
		where the issuer opts to announce the price			
		band or floor price along with the pre-issue			
		advertisement pursuant to sub-regulation (4)			
		of regulation 250.			
	(3)	The issuer may issue advertisements for issue	Υ		Noted for
		opening and issue closing advertisements,			compliance
		which shall be in the formats specified in <b>Parts</b>			
		B and C of Schedule X.			
	(4)	During the period the issue is open for	Υ		Noted for
		subscription, no advertisement shall be			compliance
		released giving an impression that the issue			
		has been fully subscribed or oversubscribed or			
		indicating investors' response to the issue.			
	(5)	An announcement regarding closure of the	Y		Noted for
		issue shall be made only after the lead			compliance
		manager(s) is satisfied that at least ninety per			
		cent. of the offer has been subscribed and a			
		certificate has been obtained to that effect			
		from the registrar to the issue:			
		Provided that such an announcement shall not			
		be made before the date on which the issue is			
		to be closed except for issue closing			
		advertisement made in the format prescribed			
265		in these regulations.			
265		Opening of the issue		42	
		The issue shall be opened after at least three	Y	12	
		working days from the date of filing the offer			
366		document with the Registrar of Companies.			
266	(1)	Period of subscription	V	0	
	(1)	Except as otherwise provided in these	Y	8	
		regulations, a public issue shall be kept open			
		for at least three working days and not more			
	(2)	than ten working days.	V		Noted for
	(2)	In case of a revision in the price band, the	Υ		Noted for



556	01.15	00175170		_	
REG. NO.	SUB – REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.INO.	issuer shall extend the bidding (issue) period	-Y/N/NA		compliance
		disclosed in the red herring prospectus, for a			compliance
		minimum period of three working days,			
		subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).			
	(3)	In case of force majeure, banking strike or	Υ		Noted for
	(3)	similar circumstances, the issuer may, for	I		compliance.
		reasons to be recorded in writing, extend the			compliance.
		bidding (issue) period disclosed in the red			
		herring prospectus (in case of a book built			
		issue) or the issue period disclosed in the			
		prospectus (in case of a fixed price issue), for a			
		minimum period of three working days,			
		subject to the provisions of sub-regulation (1).			
267		Application and minimum application value			
207	(1)	A person shall not make an application in the	Υ	307	
	(1)	net offer category for a number of specified	'	307	
		securities that exceeds the total number of			
		specified securities offered to the public.			
		Provided that the maximum application by			
		non-institutional investors shall not exceed			
		total number of specified securities offered in			
		the issue less total number of specified			
		securities offered in the issue to qualified			
		institutional buyers.			
	(2)	The minimum application size hall not be two	Υ	307	
	(-/	lots (Which shall be above Rupees Two Lakhs)	-		
	(3)	The issuer shall invite applications in multiples	Υ	307	
	(-)	of the minimum application amount, an			
		illustration whereof is given in Part B of			
		Schedule XIV.			
	(4)	The minimum sum payable on application per	Υ		
		specified security shall at least be twenty five			
		per cent. of the issue price:			
		·			
		Provided that in case of an offer for sale, the			
		full issue price for each specified security shall			
		be payable on application.			
		<b>Explanation</b> : For the purpose of this			
		regulation, "minimum application value" shall			
		be with reference to the issue price of the			
		specified securities and not with reference to			
		the amount payable on application.			
268		Allotment procedure and basis of allotment			
	(1)	The issuer shall not make an allotment	Υ	352	



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		pursuant to a public issue if the number of			
		allottees in an initial public offer is less than			
		fifty.			
	(2)	The issuer shall not make any allotment in	Υ		
		excess of the specified securities offered			
		through the offer document except in case of			
		oversubscription for the purpose of rounding			
		off to make allotment, in consultation with the			
		designated stock exchange.			
		Provided that in case of oversubscription, an			
		allotment of not more than ten per cent. of the			
		net offer to public may be made for the			
		purpose of making allotment in minimum lots.			
	(3)	The allotment of specified securities to	Υ	352	
	(3)	applicants other than retail individual	•	332	
		investors and anchor investors shall be on			
		proportionate basis within the specified			
		investor categories and the number of			
		securities allotted shall be rounded off to the			
		nearest integer, subject to minimum allotment			
		being equal to the minimum application size as			
		determined and disclosed in the offer			
		document:			
		Provided that the value of specified securities			
		allotted to any person, except in case of			
		employees, in pursuance of reservation made			
		under clause (a) of sub-regulation (1) or clause			
		(a) of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 254, shall			
	(4)	not exceed two lakhs rupees.			
	(4)	The authorised employees of the stock	Υ		Noted for
		exchange, along with the lead manager(s) and			compliance
		registrars to the issue, shall ensure that the			
		basis of allotment is finalised in a fair and			
		proper manner in accordance with the			
		allotment procedure as specified in <b>Part A of</b>			
		Schedule XIV.			
269		Allotment, refund and payment of interest			
	(1)	The registrars to the issue, in consultation with	Y		Noted for
		the issuer and lead manager(s) shall ensure			compliance
		that the specified securities are allotted and/or			
		application monies are refunded or unblocked			
		within such time as may be specified by the			
		Board.			
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the	Υ		Noted for



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA	8	
		allotment, credit of dematerialised securities,	. ,		compliance
		refunding or unlocking of application monies,			·
		as may be applicable, are done electronically.			
	(3)	Where the specified securities are not allotted	Υ		Noted for
		and/or application monies are not refunded or			compliance
		unblocked within the period stipulated in sub-			·
		regulation (1) above, the issuer shall undertake			
		to pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent.			
		per annum and within such time as disclosed			
		in the offer document and the lead manager(s)			
		shall ensure the same.			
270		Post-issue advertisements			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that	Υ		Noted for
		advertisement giving details relating to			compliance
		subscription, basis of allotment, number, value			
		and percentage of all applications including			
		ASBA, number, value and percentage of			
		successful allottees for all applications			
		including ASBA, date of completion of dispatch			
		of refund orders, as applicable, or instructions			
		to self-certified syndicate banks by the			
		Registrar, date of credit of specified securities			
		and date of filing of listing application, etc. is			
		released within ten days from the date of			
		completion of the various activities in at least			
		one English national daily newspaper with			
		wide circulation, one Hindi national daily			
		newspaper with wide circulation and one			
		regional language daily newspaper with wide			
		circulation at the place where registered office			
		of the issuer is situated.			
	(2)	Details specified in sub regulation (1) shall also	Υ		Noted for
		be placed on the website of the stock			compliance
		exchanges.			
271		Post-issue responsibilities of the lead			
		manager(s)			
	(1)	The responsibility of the lead manager(s) shall	Υ		Noted for
		continue until completion of the issue process			compliance
		and for any issue related matter thereafter.			
	(2)	The lead manager(s) shall regularly monitor	Υ		Noted for
		redressal of investor grievances arising from			compliance
		any issue related activities.			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	-Y/N/NA	, g	Comments
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall be responsible for	Υ		Noted for
		and co-ordinate with the registrars to the issue			compliance
		and with various intermediaries at regular			'
		intervals after the closure of the issue to			
		monitor the flow of applications from			
		syndicate member(s) or collecting bank			
		branches and or self-certified syndicate banks,			
		processing of the applications including			
		application form for ASBA and other matters			
		till the basis of allotment is finalised, credit of			
		the specified securities to the demat accounts			
		of the allottees and unblocking of ASBA			
		accounts/ despatch of refund orders are			
		completed and securities are listed, as			
		applicable.			
	(4)	Any act of omission or commission on the part	Υ		Noted for
		of any of the intermediaries noticed by the			compliance
		lead manager(s) shall be duly reported by			·
		them to the Board.			
	(5)	In case there is a devolvement on	Υ		Noted for
		underwriters, the lead manager(s) shall ensure			compliance
		that the notice for devolvement containing the			'
		obligation of the underwriters is issued within			
		a period of ten days from the date of closure of			
		the issue.			
	(6)	In the case of undersubscribed issues that are	Υ		Noted for
		underwritten, the lead manager(s) shall			compliance
		furnish information in respect of underwriters			
		who have failed to meet their underwriting			
		devolvement to the Board in the format			
		specified in <b>Schedule XVIII</b> .			
272		Release of subscription money			
	(1)	The lead manager(s) shall confirm to the	Υ		Noted for
		bankers to the issue by way of copies of listing			compliance
		and trading approvals that all formalities in			
		connection with the issue have been			
		completed and that the banker is free to			
		release the money to the issuer or release the			
		money for refund in case of failure of the issue.			
	(2)	In case the issuer fails to obtain listing or	Υ	300	
		trading permission from the stock exchanges			
		where the specified securities were to be			
		listed, it shall refund through verifiable means			
		the entire monies received within four days of			
		receipt of intimation from stock exchanges			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		rejecting the application for listing of specified			
		securities, and if any such money is not repaid			
		within four days after the issuer becomes			
		liable to repay it the issuer and every director			
		of the company who is an officer in default			
		shall, on and from the expiry of the fourth day,			
		be jointly and severally liable to repay that			
		money with interest at the rate of fifteen per			
		cent. per annum.			
	(3)	The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the	Υ		Noted for
		monies received in respect of the issue are			compliance
		released to the issuer in compliance with the			μ
		provisions of the Section 40 (3) of the			
		Companies Act, 2013, as applicable.			
		companies ret, 2015, as applicable.			
273		Post-issue reports			
		The lead manager(s) shall submit a final post-	Υ		Noted for
		issue report as specified in Part A of Schedule			compliance
		XVII, along with a due diligence certificate as			
		per the format specified in <b>Form F</b> of <b>Schedule</b>			
		<b>V,</b> within seven days of the date of finalization			
		of basis of allotment or within seven days of			
		refund of money in case of failure of issue.			
274		Reporting of transactions of the promoters			
		and promoter group			
		The issuer shall ensure that all transactions in	Υ	104	
		securities by the promoters and promoter			
		group between the date of filing of the draft			
		offer document or offer document, as the case			
		may be, and the date of closure of the issue			
		shall be reported to the stock exchanges,			
		within twenty four hours of such transactions.			
275		Listing			
		Where any listed issuer issues specified	NA		
		securities in accordance with provisions of this			
		Chapter, it shall migrate the specified			
		securities already listed on any recognised			
		stock exchange(s) to the SME exchange.			
276		Migration to the SME exchange			
		A listed issuer whose post-issue face value	NA		
		capital is less than twenty five crore rupees			
		may migrate its specified securities to SME			
		exchange if its shareholders approve such			
		migration by passing a special resolution			
		through postal ballot to this effect and if such			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Da no	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	CONTENTS	Complied -Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
140.	ILG.IVO.	issuer fulfils the eligibility criteria for listing laid	-1/14/14/4		
		down by the SME exchange:			
		down by the Sivie exchange.			
		Provided that the special resolution shall be			
		acted upon if and only if the votes cast by			
		shareholders other than promoters in favour			
		of the proposal amount to at least two times			
		the number of votes cast by shareholders			
		other than promoter shareholders against the			
		proposal.			
277		Migration to the main board			
		An issuer, whose specified securities are listed on	Υ	312-313	
		a SME Exchange and whose post-issue face value			
		capital is more than ten crore rupees and up to			
		twenty-five crore rupees, may migrate its			
		specified securities to the main board of the			
		stock exchanges if its shareholders approve such			
		a migration by passing a special resolution			
		through postal ballot to this effect and if such			
		issuer fulfils the eligibility criteria for listing laid			
		down by the Main Board:			
		Provided that the special resolution shall be			
		acted upon if and only if the votes cast by			
		shareholders other than promoters in favour			
		of the proposal amount to at least two times			
		the number of votes cast by shareholders			
		other than promoter shareholders against the			
		proposal.			
		PART IX: MISCELLANEOUS			
278		Restriction on further capital issues			
		An issuer shall not make any further issue of	Υ		Noted for
		specified securities in any manner whether by			compliance
		way of public issue, rights issue, preferential			
		issue, qualified institutions placement, issue of			
		bonus shares or otherwise, except pursuant to			
		an employee stock option scheme, during the			
		period between the date of filing the draft			
		offer document and the listing of the specified			
		securities offered through the offer document			
		or refund of application monies unless full			
		disclosures regarding the total number of			
		specified securities or amount proposed to be raised from such further issue are made in such			
		draft offer document or offer document, as the			
		case may be.			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	•	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
279	(4)	Price stabilisation through green shoe option			
	(1)	The issuer may provide green shoe option for	NA		
		stabilising the post listing price of its specified			
		securities, subject to the following:			
	(a)	the issuer has been authorized, by a resolution	NA		
		passed in the general meeting of shareholders			
		approving the public issue, to allot specified			
		securities to the stabilising agent, if required,			
		on the expiry of the stabilisation period;			
	(b)	the issuer has appointed a lead manager(s)	NA		
		appointed by the issuer as a stabilising agent,			
		who shall be responsible for the price			
		stabilisation process;			
	(c)	prior to filing the draft offer document, the	NA		
		issuer and the stabilising agent have entered			
		into an agreement, stating all the terms and			
		conditions relating to the green shoe option			
		including fees charged and expenses to be			
		incurred by the stabilising agent for			
		discharging its responsibilities;			
	(d)	prior to filing the offer document, the	NA		
		stabilising agent has entered into an			
		agreement with the promoters or pre-issue			
		shareholders or both for borrowing specified			
		securities from them in accordance with clause			
		(g) of this sub-regulation, specifying therein			
		the maximum number of specified securities			
		that may be borrowed for the purpose of			
		allotment or allocation of specified securities			
		in excess of the issue size (hereinafter referred			
		to as the "over- allotment"), which shall not be			
		in excess of fifteen per cent. of the issue size;			
	(e)	subject to clause (d), the lead manager(s), in	NA		
		consultation with the stabilising agent, shall			
		determine the amount of specified securities			
		to be over-allotted in the public issue;			
	(f)	the draft offer document and offer document	NA		
		shall contain all material disclosures about the			
		green shoe option specified in this regard in			
		Part A of Schedule VI;			
	(g)	in case of an initial public offer pre-issue	NA		
	(0)	shareholders and promoters and in case of a further			
		public offer pre-issue shareholders holding more			
		than five per cent. Specified securities and			
		promoters, may lend specified securities to the			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.	61	-Y/N/NA		
		extent of the proposed over allotment;			
	(h)	the specified securities borrowed shall be in	NA		
		dematerialised form and allocation of these			
		securities shall be made pro-rata to all			
		successful applicants.			
	(2)	For the purpose of stabilisation of post-listing	NA		
		price of the specified securities, the stabilising			
		agent shall determine the relevant aspects			
		including the timing of buying such securities,			
		quantity to be bought and the price at which			
		such securities are to be bought from the			
		market.			
	(3)	The stabilisation process shall be available for a	NA		
		period not exceeding thirty days from the date			
		on which trading permission is given by the stock			
		exchanges in respect of the specified securities			
		allotted in the public issue.			
	(4)	The stabilising agent shall open a special	NA		
		account, distinct from the issue account, with			
		a bank for crediting the monies received from			
		the applicants against the over-allotment and			
		a special account with a depository participant			
		for crediting specified securities to be bought			
		from the market during the stabilisation period			
		out of the monies credited in the special bank			
		account.			
	(5)	The specified securities bought from the	NA		
		market and credited in the special account			
		with the depository participant shall be			
		returned to the promoters or pre-issue			
		shareholders immediately, in any case not			
		later than two working days after the end of			
		the stabilization period.			
	(6)	On expiry of the stabilisation period, if the	NA		
		stabilising agent has not been able to buy specified			
		securities from the market to the extent of such			
		securities over-allotted, the issuer shall allot			
		specified securities at issue price in dematerialised			
		form to the extent of the shortfall to the special			
		account with the depository participant, within five			
		days of the closure of the stabilisation period and			
		such specified securities shall be returned to the			
		promoters or pre-issue shareholders by the			
		stabilising agent in lieu of the specified securities			
		borrowed from them and the account with the			



REG.	SUB -	CONTENTS	Complied	Pg. no.	Comments
NO.	REG.NO.		-Y/N/NA		
		depository participant shall be closed thereafter.			
	(7)	The issuer shall make a listing application in	NA		
		respect of the further specified securities			
		allotted under sub-regulation (6), to all the			
		stock exchanges where the specified securities			
		allotted in the public issue are listed and the			
		provisions of Chapter VII shall not be			
		applicable to such allotment.			
	(8)	The stabilising agent shall remit the monies	NA		
		with respect to the specified securities allotted			
		under sub-regulation (6) to the issuer from the			
		special bank account.			
	(9)	Any monies left in the special bank account	NA		
		after remittance of monies to the issuer under			
		sub-regulation (8) and deduction of expenses			
		incurred by the stabilising agent for the			
		stabilisation process shall be transferred to the			
		Investor Protection and Education Fund			
		established by the Board and the special bank			
		account shall be closed soon thereafter.			
		The stabilising agent shall submit a report to	NA		
	(10)	the stock exchange on a daily basis during the			
		stabilisation period and a final report to the			
		Board in the format specified in <b>Schedule XV</b> .			
		The stabilising agent shall maintain a register	NA		
	(11)	for a period of at least three years from the			
		date of the end of the stabilisation period and			
		such register shall contain the following			
		particulars:			
	(a)	The names of the promoters or pre-issue	NA		
		shareholders from whom the specified			
		securities were borrowed and the number of			
		specified securities borrowed from each of			
		them;			
	(b)	The price, date and time in respect of each	NA		
		transaction effected in the course of the			
		stabilisation process; and			
	(c)	The details of allotment made by the issuer on	NA		
		expiry of the stabilisation process.			
280		Alteration of rights of holders of specified			
		securities			
	(1)	The issuer shall not alter the terms (including	Υ		Noted for
		the terms of issue) of specified securities which			compliance
		may adversely affect the interests of the			
		holders of that specified securities, except with			



REG.	SUB – REG.NO.	CONTENTS	Complied -Y/N/NA	Pg. no.	Comments
		the consent in writing of the holders of not less			
		than three-fourths of the specified securities			
		of that class or with the sanction of a special			
		resolution passed at a meeting of the holders			
		of the specified securities of that class.			
	(2)	Where the post-issue face value capital of an	Υ		Noted for
		issuer listed on a SME exchange is likely to			compliance
		increase beyond twenty five crore rupees by			
		virtue of any further issue of capital by the			
		issuer by way of rights issue, preferential issue,			
		bonus issue, etc. the issuer shall migrate its			
		specified securities listed on a SME exchange			
		to the Main Board and seek listing of the			
		specified securities proposed to be issued on			
		the Main Board subject to the fulfilment of the			
		eligibility criteria for listing of specified			
		securities laid down by the Main Board:			
		Provided that no further issue of capital by the			
		issuer shall be made unless –			
	(a)	the shareholders of the issuer have approved	Υ		Noted for
		the migration by passing a special resolution			compliance
		through postal ballot wherein the votes cast by			
		shareholders other than promoters in favour			
		of the proposal amount to at least two times			
		the number of votes cast by shareholders			
		other than promoter shareholders against the proposal;			
		proposar,			
	(b)	the issuer has obtained an in-principle	Υ		Noted for
		approval from the Main Board for listing of its			compliance
		entire specified securities on it.			,
281		Further Issues			
		An issuer listed on a SME exchange making a	Υ		Noted for
		further issue of capital by way of a rights issue,			compliance
		or further public offer or preferential issue or			
		bonus issue etc. may do so by adhering to			
		applicable requirements mentioned in these			
		regulations.			

#### **SCHEDULE VI**

## DISCLOSURES IN THE OFFER DOCUMENT, ABRIDGED PROSPECTUS AND ABRIDGED LETTER OF OFFER

[See regulations 17, 24(2)(b), 34(1), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 71(2)(d), 75, 122(2)(ii), 123(2)(d), 131(1), 153(1)(f), 186(3)(d), 218(2), 220(1)], 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

Part A



# [See regulations17, 24(2)(b), 57(1)(f), 70(2), 122(2)(ii), 153(1)(f), 239, 246(2)(b), 282(1)(f), 287(2), 291]

### DISCLOSURES IN OFFER DOCUMENT/LETTER OF OFFER

Para	Sub- Para	Contents	Complied- Y/N/NA	Page no.	Comments
(1)		Cover pages	YES	Cover Page	
		The cover pages shall be of adequate thickness (minimum hundred GSM quality) and shall be white in color with no patterns.	YES		Noted for Compliance
	(a)	Front cover pages:	YES		
	(1)	Front outside cover page shall contain issue and issuer details, details of selling shareholders in tabular format along with their average cost of acquisition and offer for sale details.	YES	Cover Page	
	(2)	Front inside cover page shall contain only the following issue details:			
	a)	The type of the offer document ("Draft Red Herring Prospectus"/"Draft Letter of Offer", "Red Herring Prospectus", "Shelf Prospectus", "Prospectus", "Letter of Offer", as applicable).	YES	Cover Page	
	b)	Date of the draft offer document or offer document.	YES	Cover Page	
	c)	Type of issuance ("book built" or "fixed price").	YES	Cover Page	
	d)	In case of a public issue, the following clause shall be incorporated in a prominent manner, below the title of the offer document:  "Please read Section 32 of the Companies Act, 2013"	YES	Cover Page	
	e)	Name of the issuer, its logo, date and place of its incorporation, corporate identity number, address of its registered and corporate offices, telephone number, contact person, website address and email address (where there has been any change in the address of the registered office or the name of the issuer, reference to the page of the offer document where details thereof are given).	YES	Cover Page	
	f)	Names of the promoter(s) of the issuer.	YES	Cover Page	
	g)	Nature, number and price of specified securities offered and issue size, as may be applicable, including any offer for sale by promoters or members of the promoter group or other shareholders.	YES	Cover Page	
	h)	Aggregate amount proposed to be raised through all the stages of offers made through a shelf	Not Applicabl	-	



	prospectus.	е	
i)	In the case of the first issue of the issuer, the following clause on 'Risks in relation to the First Issue' shall be incorporated in a box format:  "This being the first issue of the issuer, there has been no formal market for the securities of the issuer. The face value of the equity shares is (). The issue price/floor price/price band should not be taken to be indicative of the market price of the specified securities after the specified securities are listed. No assurance can be given regarding an active or sustained trading in the equity shares of the issuer nor regarding the price at which the equity shares will be traded after listing."	YES	Cover Page
J)	The following clause on 'General Risk' shall be incorporated in a box format:  "Investment in equity and equity related securities involve a degree of risk and investors should not invest any funds in this offer unless they can afford to take the risk of losing their investment. Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this offering. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this document. Specific attention of investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on page number under the section 'General Risks'."	YES	Cover Page
k)	The following clause on 'Issuer's Absolute Responsibility' shall be incorporated in a box format:  "The issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this offer document contains all information with regard to the issuer and the issue which is material in the context of the issue, that the information contained in the offer document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this document as a whole or any of such information or the expression	YES	Cover Page



	1		1	1	
		of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any			
		material respect. The selling shareholders accept			
		responsibility for and confirm the statements made			
		by them in this offer document to the extent of			
		information specifically pertaining to them and their			
		respective portion of the offered shares and assume			
		responsibility that such statements are true and			
		correct in all material respects and not misleading in			
		any material respect"			
	l)	Names, logos and addresses of all the lead	YES	Cover Page	
		manager(s) with their titles who have signed the			
		due diligence certificate and filed the offer			
		document with the Board, along with their			
		telephone numbers, website addresses and e-mail			
		addresses. (Where any of the lead manager(s) is an			
		associate of the issuer, it shall disclose itself as an			
		associate of the issuer and that its role is limited to			
		marketing of the issue.)			
	m)	Name, logo and address of the registrar to the	YES	Cover Page	
		issue, along with its telephone number, website			
		address and e-mail address.			
	n)	Issue schedule:	Yes	Cover Page	Noted for
		(i) Anchor bid period, if any			Compliance
		(ii) Date of opening of the issue			
		(iii) Date of closing of the issue			
		(iv) Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any			
	o)	Credit rating, if applicable.	Not		
			Applicable		
	p)	IPO grading, if any	Not		
			Applicable		
	q)	Name(s) of the stock exchanges where the	YES	Cover Page	
		specified securities are proposed to be listed and			
		the details of their in-principle approval for listing			
		obtained from these stock exchange(s).			
	(b)	Back cover pages:			
		The back inside cover page and back outside cover	YES	Back Cover	
		page shall be kept blank.		Page	
(2)		Table of Contents:			
		The table of contents shall appear immediately	YES	3	
		after the front inside cover page.			
(3)		Definitions and abbreviations	YES		
		(A) Conventional or general terms	YES	4	
		(B) Issue related terms	YES	5-15	
		(C) Issuer and industry related terms	YES	15	
		(D) Abbreviations	YES	15-18	
(4)		Offer Document summary: This section shall	YES		
۱۰/		•			



	applicable:			
(A)	Primary business of the Issuer and the industry in	YES	23	
	which it operates, in not more than 100 words			
	each;			
(B)	Names of the promoters;	YES	24	
(C)	Size of the issue disclosing separately size of the	YES	24	
	fresh issue and offer for sale;			
(D)	Objects of the issue in a tabular format;	YES	24	
(E)	Aggregate pre-issue shareholding of the promoter	YES	25	
	and promoter group, selling shareholder(s) as a			
	percentage of the paid-up share capital of the			
	issuer;			
(F)	Following details as per the restated consolidated	YES	26	
	financial statements for past 3 years and stub			
	period in tabular format:			
	a. Share capital;			
	b. Net Worth;			
	c. Revenue;			
	d. Profit after tax;			
	e. Earnings per share;			
	f. Net Asset Value per equity share; and			
	g. Total borrowings (as per balance sheet).			
(G)	Auditor qualifications which have not been given	YES	26	
	effect to in the restated financial statements.			
(H)	Summary table of outstanding litigations and a	YES	26-28	
	cross-reference to the section titled 'Outstanding			
	Litigations and Material Developments'.			
(1)	Cross-reference to the section titled 'Risk Factors'.	YES	28	
(1)	Summary table of contingent liabilities and a cross-	YES	28	
	reference to contingent liabilities of the issuer as			
	disclosed in restated financial statements.			
(K)	Summary of related party transactions for last 3	YES	28-30	
	years and cross-reference to related party			
	transactions as disclosed in restated financial			
	statements.			



	(L)	Details of all financing arrangements whereby the	YES	30	
		promoters, members of the promoter group, the			
		directors of the company which is a promoter of			
		the issuer, the directors of the issuer and their			
		relatives have financed the purchase by any other			
		person of securities of the issuer other than in the			
		normal course of the business of the financing			
		entity during the period of six months immediately			
		preceding the date of the draft offer			
		document/offer document.			
	(M)	Weighted average price at which specified security	YES	30	Complied
		was acquired by each of the promoters and selling			with to be
		shareholders in the last one year.			extent
					applicable
	(N)	Average cost of acquisition of shares for promoter	YES	30	Complied
		and selling shareholders.			with to be
					extent
					applicable
	(O)	Size of the pre-IPO placement and allottees, upon	Not	-	
		completion of the placement	applicabl		
			е		
	(P)	Any issuances of equity shares made in the last one	YES	31	
		year for consideration other than cash.			
	(Q)	Any split/consolidation of equity shares in the last one year.	YES	31	
		Exemption from complying with any provisions of	YES	31	
		securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be			
		disclosed.]			
(5)		Risk factors:	YES		
	(A)	Risk factors shall be printed in a clear readable font	YES	-	Noted for
		(preferably of minimum point ten size).			compliance
	(B)	Risk factors shall be classified as those which are	YES	32-63	Noted for
		specific to the project and internal to the issuer			compliance
		and those which are external and beyond the			
		control of the issuer.			
	(c)	Risk factors shall be determined on the basis of	YES	32-63	Complied
		their materiality. In doing so, the following shall be			with to extent
		considered:			applicable
		(1) Some risks may not be material individually but			
		may be material when considered collectively.			
		(2) Some risks may have an impact which is			
		qualitative though not quantitative.			
		(3) Some risks may not be material at present but			
		may have a material impact in the future.			
	(D)	Each risk factor shall appear in the following manner:	YES	32-63	
1	1 ` ′	(1) The risk as envisaged by the issuer.			



	1	(6) 6	1	T	
		(2) Proposals, if any, to address the risk.			
	(E)	Proposals to address the risks shall not contain any	YES	32-63	
		speculative statement on the positive outcome of any			
		matter or litigation, etc. and shall not be given for any			
		matter that is sub-judice before any court/tribunal.			
	(F)	Risk factors shall be disclosed in the descending	YES	32-63	
		order of materiality. Wherever risks about material			
		impact are stated, likely or potential implications,			
		including financial implication, wherever			
		quantifiable shall be disclosed. If it cannot be			
		quantified, a distinct statement about the fact that			
		the implications cannot be quantified shall be			
		made.			
	(G)	Risk factors covering the following subjects, shall			
	(3)	necessarily be disclosed wherever applicable:			
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	VEC	Doint 2	
		(1) Material statutory clearances and approval that	YES	Point 2 on	
		are yet to be received by the issuer;		page 33-34	
		(2) Seasonality of the business of the issuer;	Not		
			Applicabl		
			е		
		(3) Any issue of the specified securities by the	Not		
		issuer within the last twelve months at a price	Applicabl		
		lower than the issue price (other than bonus	е		
		issues);			
		(4) Where an object of the issue is to finance	Not	-	
		acquisitions and the acquisition targets have not	Applicabl		
		been identified, details of interim use of funds and	е		
		the probable date of completing the acquisitions;			
		(5) Risk associated with orders not having been	Not	-	
		placed for plant and machinery in relation to the	Applicabl		
		objects of the issue, indicating the percentage and	e		
		value terms of the plant and machinery for which			
		orders are yet to be placed			
		(6) Lack of significant experience of the issuer or its	Not		
		promoters in the industry segment for which the			
		issue is being made;	Applicabl		
		_	e Not		
		(7) If the issuer has incurred losses in the last three	Not	_	
		financial years;	applicabl		
		(0) 5	е		
		(8) Dependence of the issuer or any of its business	YES	Point 11 on	
		segments upon a single customer or a few		page 30	
		customers, the loss of any one or more may have			
		a material adverse effect on the issuer.			
		(9) Refusal of listing of any securities of the issuer	Not	-	
		or any of its subsidiaries or group companies	Applicabl		
		during last ten years by any of the stock exchanges	е		
		in India or abroad.			
L	1		I	I .	



	(10) Failure of the issuer or any of its subsidiary or	Not	-	
	group companies to meet the listing requirements	Applicabl		
	of any stock exchange in India or abroad and the	е		
	details of penalty, if any, including suspension of			
	trading, imposed by such stock exchanges.			
<del></del>	(11) Limited or sporadic trading of any specified	Not		
			-	
	securities of the issuer on the stock exchanges.	Applicabl		
		е		
	(12) In case of outstanding debt instruments, any	Not	-	
	default in compliance with the material covenants	Applicabl		
	such as in creation of full security as per terms of	е		
	issue, default in payment of interest, default in			
	redemption, non-creation of debenture redemption			
	reserve, default in payment of penal interest			
	wherever applicable, non-availability or non-			
	maintenance of asset cover, interest cover, debt-			
	service cover, etc.	•••		
	(13) Unsecured loans, if any, taken by the issuer	Not	-	
	and its subsidiaries that can be recalled at any	Applicabl		
	time.	е		
	(14) Default in repayment of deposits or payment	Not	-	
	of interest thereon by the issuer and subsidiaries,	Applicabl		
	and the rollover of liability, if any.	е		
h	(15) Potential conflict of interest of the promoters	Not	-	
	or directors of the issuer if involved with one or	Applicabl		
	more ventures which are in the same line of	e		
	activity or business as that of the issuer.	C		
	·	Not		
	(16) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects	Not	-	
	stated in any of the issues made by the listed issuer	Applicabl		
	or listed subsidiaries in the last ten years, as	е		
	disclosed under the heading "Performance vis-à-			
	vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and			
	Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls			
	or delays.			
	(17) Shortfall in performance vis-à-vis the objects	Not	_	
	•		-	
	stated in the issues made by any of its listed	Applicabl		
	subsidiaries or listed promoter(s) in the previous five	е		
	years, as disclosed under the heading "Performance			
	vis-à-vis Objects" in the section "Other Regulatory and			
	Statutory Disclosures", quantifying such shortfalls or			
	delays.			
	(18) Interests of the promoters, directors or key	YES	Point 29	
	management personnel of the issuer, other than		on page 50-	
	reimbursement of expenses incurred or normal		51	
	remuneration or benefits.			
		Not	_	
	(19) Any portion of the issue proceeds that is		-	
	proposed to be paid by the issuer to the promoter,	Applicabl		



	directors or key managerial personnel of the	е	
	issuer.		
	(20) Relationship of the promoter or directors of	Not	-
	the issuer with the entities from whom the issuer	Applicabl	
	has acquired or proposes to acquire land in the last	е	
	5 years, along with the relevant details.		
	(21) Excessive dependence on any key managerial	YES	Point 23
	personnel for the project for which the issue is		on page
	being made.		47-48
	(22) Any material investment in debt instruments	Not	-
	by the issuer which are unsecured.	Applicabl	
		e	
	(23) Non-provision for decline in the value of	Not	-
	investments.	Applicabl	
		е	
	(24) Summary of all outstanding litigations and other	YES	Point 21
	matters disclosed in the section titled 'Outstanding	123	page 45-46
	Litigations and Material Developments' in a tabular		page 43-40
	format along with amount involved, where		
	quantifiable. Issuer shall also separately highlight any		
	criminal, regulatory or taxation matters which may		
	have any material adverse effect on the issuer.		
	(25) The delay, if any, in the schedule of the	Not	-
	implementation of the project for which the funds	Applicabl	
	are being raised in the public issue.	е	
	(26) If monitoring agency is not required to be	YES	Point 37 on
	appointed as per these Regulations, the statement		page 53
	that deployment of the issue proceeds is entirely at		
	the discretion of the issuer.		
	(27) Negative cash flow from operating activities in	Υ	Point 10 on
	the last three financial years.		page 39-40
	(28) If the land proposed to be acquired from	Not	-
	proceeds of the issue is not registered in the name	Applicabl	
	of the issuer.	е	
	(29) Any restrictive covenants as regards the	Not	_
	interests of the equity shareholders in any	Applicabl	
	shareholders' agreement, promoters' agreement	e	
		C	
	or any other agreement for short term (secured		
	and unsecured) and long term borrowings.	•••	
	(30) Existence of a large number of pending	Not	-
	investor grievances against the issuer and listed	Applicabl	
	subsidiaries.	е	
	(31) In case of issue of secured convertible debt	Not	-
	instruments, risks associated with second or	Applicabl	
	residual charge or subordinated obligation created	е	
	on the asset cover.		
	(32) In case the proforma financial statements /	Not	-
<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>



				T	
		restated consolidated financial statements has	Applicabl		
		been provided by a peer reviewed Chartered	е		
		Accountants who is not statutory auditor of the			
		Company, the Issuer Company shall put this as a Top			
		10 Risk Factor in its offer document			
		(DRHP/RHP/Prospectus)			
(6)		Introduction	YES		
	(A)	Issue details in brief.	YES	64-65	
	(B)	Summary of financial information.	YES	66-71	
(7)		General information	YES		
	(A)	Name and address of the registered and corporate	YES	72	
		offices, the registration number of the issuer, and			
		the address of the Registrar of Companies where			
		the issuer is registered.			
	(B)	Name, designation, address and DIN of each	YES	73	
		member of the board of directors of the issuer			
	(C)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers and e-mail	YES	73-74	
		addresses of the Company Secretary, legal advisor			
		and bankers to the issuer.			
	(D)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail	YES	73	
		address of the compliance officer.			
	(E)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers, contact	YES	74-75	
		person, website addresses and e-mail addresses of			
		the lead manager(s), registrars to the issue,			
		bankers to the issue, brokers to the issue and			
		syndicate member(s); URL of SEBI website listing			
		out the details of self-certified syndicate banks,			
		registrar to the issue and share transfer agents,			
		depository participants, etc.			
	(F)	Names, addresses, telephone numbers peer	YES	76	
		review number, firm registration number and e-			
		mail addresses of the auditors of the issuer.			
	(G)	Statement of inter-se allocation of responsibilities	YES	76	
	` '	among lead manager(s).			
	(H)	Following details of credit rating in case of a public	Not	-	
	` '	issue of convertible debt instruments:	Applicabl		
			е		
		(a) The names of all the credit rating agencies from	Not	-	
		which credit rating including unaccepted rating has	Applicabl		
		been obtained for the issue of convertible debt	е		
		instruments.	-		
		(b) Details of all credit ratings, including	Not	-	
		unaccepted ratings, obtained for the public issue	Applicabl		
		of convertible debt instruments.	e		
		(c) All credit ratings obtained during the preceding	Not	_	
		three years prior to the filing the draft offer	Applicabl	-	
		document/offer document for any of the issuer's			
		accument one accument for any of the issuer's	е	<u> </u>	



	1			T T	
		listed convertible debt instruments at the time of			
		accessing the market through a convertible debt			
		instrument.			
	(1)	Following details of IPO grading, if obtained:	Not	-	
			Applicabl		
			е		
		(a) Names of all credit rating agencies from which	Not	-	
		IPO grading has been obtained.	Applicabl		
			e		
		(b) Details of all grades obtained from such credit	Not	-	
		rating agencies.	Applicabl		
			e		
		(c) Rationale or description of the grading(s), as	Not	_	
		furnished by the credit rating agencies.	Applicabl		
		Turnished by the credit rating agencies.			
	(1)	Name address telephone number website	e Not		
	(1)	Name, address, telephone number, website address and e-mail address of the debenture	Not	<del>-</del>	
			Applicabl		
		trustee, in case of a public issue of convertible debt	е		
	(14)	instruments.			
	(K)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail	Not	-	
		address of the monitoring agency, if appointed,	Applicabl		
		and disclosure as to whether such appointment is	е		
		pursuant to these regulations.			
	(L)	Name, address, telephone number and e-mail	Not	-	
		address of the appraising entity in case the project	Applicabl		
		has been appraised.	е		
	(M)	Filing the draft offer document/draft letter of			
		offer/offer document:			
		(a) Under this head, the office of the Board where	YES	76-77	
		the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer			
		document has been filed.			
		(b) Address of the Registrar of Companies, where	YES	76-77	
		copy of the offer document, having attached		_	
		thereto the material contracts and documents			
		referred to elsewhere in the offer document, has			
		been filed.			
-	(N1)		YES	77-80	
	(N)	Where the issue is being made through the book	163	//-00	
		building process, the brief explanation of the book			
	(0)	building process.		22.21	
	(0)	Details of underwriting:	YES	80-81	
		(a) Names, addresses, telephone numbers, and e-	YES	80-81	
		mail addresses of the underwriters and the			
		amount underwritten by each of them.			
		(b) Declaration by the board of directors of the	YES	80-81	
		issuer that the underwriters have sufficient			
		resources to discharge their respective obligations			
•	•	•	•		



	(c) In case of partial underwriting of the issue, the	YES	80-81	
	extent of such underwriting.	163	90-91	
	(d) Details of the final underwriting arrangement	YES	80-81	
	indicating actual number of specified securities			
	underwritten, to be provided in the prospectus			
	before it is filed with the Registrar of Companies.			
(P)	Changes in the auditors during the last three years	YES	81-82	
(, ,	along with name, address, email address, peer	123	01 02	
	review number and firm registration number of			
	auditors and reasons thereof.			
(Q)	Green Shoe Option, if applicable:	Not	_	No Negative
(4)	dreen since option, it applicable.	Applicabl		Statement
		е		Statement
	(a) Name of the stabilising agent.	Not	_	
	(a) Nume of the stabilising agent.	Applicabl		
		e		
	(b) Maximum number of equity shares in number	Not	-	
	and as a percentage of the proposed issue size,	Applicabl	_	
	proposed to be over-allotted by the issuer.	e		
	(c) Maximum period for which the issuer proposes	Not	_	
	to avail of the stabilisation mechanism;	Applicabl	_	
	to avail of the stabilisation mechanism,	e		
	(d) the stabilising agent shall disclose if it proposes	Not	_	
	to close the stabilisation mechanism prior to the	Applicabl	_	
	maximum period.	e		
	(e) Maximum increase in the equity share capital	Not	_	
	of the issuer and the post-issue shareholding	Applicabl		
	pattern, in case the issuer is required to allot	e		
	further equity shares to the extent of over-			
	allotment in the issue.			
	(f) Maximum amount of funds to be received by	Not	_	
	the issuer in case of further allotment and the use	Applicabl	_	
	of these additional funds.	e		
	(g) Details of the agreement or arrangement	Not	_	
	entered into by the stabilising agent with the	Applicabl	_	
	promoters or shareholders to borrow equity	e		
	shares from the latter. The details shall, inter-alia,			
	include the name of the promoters or			
	shareholders, their existing shareholding in the			
	issuer, the number and percentage of equity			
	shares to be lent by them and other important			
	terms and conditions including rights and			
	obligations of each party.			
		Not		
	(h) Exact number of equity shares to be			
	allotted/transferred pursuant to the public issue,	Applicabl		
	stating separately the number of equity shares to	е		
	be borrowed from the promoters or shareholders			



		1	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
		and over-allotted by the stabilising agent and the			
		percentage of such equity shares in relation to the			
		total issue size.			
(8)		Capital structure	YES		
	(A)	The capital structure in the following order in a			
		tabular form:			
		(a) Authorised, issued, subscribed and paid-up	YES	86	
		capital (number of securities, description and			
		aggregate nominal value).			
		(b) Size of the present issue, giving separately the	YES	86	
		promoters' contribution, if any, reservation for			
		specified categories, if any, and net offer (number of			
		securities, description, aggregate nominal value and			
		issue amount (to be disclosed in that order) and			
		applicable percentages in case of a book built issue.			
		(c) Paid-up capital:	YES	86	
		(i) After the issue.			
		(ii) After conversion of convertible instruments (if			
		applicable).			
		(d) Share premium account (before and after the	YES	86	
		issue).			
	(B)	The following tables/notes shall be included after			
		the table of the capital structure:			
		(a) Details of the existing share capital of the issuer	YES	87	
		in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to			
		each allotment, the date of allotment, the name of			
		allottee, nature of allotment, the number of shares			
		allotted, the face value of the shares, the issue			
		price and the form of consideration.			
		(b) Where shares have been issued for	YES	89-90	
		consideration other than cash or out of revaluation			
		reserves at any point of time, details in a separate			
		table, indicating the date of issue, date of			
		revaluation of assets, persons to whom issued,			
		price, reasons for the issue and whether any			
		benefits have accrued to the issuer out of the			
		issue.			
		(c) If shares have been allotted in terms of any	Not	-	
		scheme of arrangement approved under sections	Applicabl		
		391-394 of the Companies Act, 1956 or sections	е		
		230-234 of the Companies Act, 2013, as applicable,			
		the details of such shares allotted, along with the			
		page numbers where details of such scheme is			
		given.			
		(d) Where the issuer has issued equity shares	Not	-	
		under one or more employee stock option	Applicabl		
		schemes, particulars of equity shares issued under	е		
	I.	· · ·	1	·	



the employee stock option schemes may be		
aggregated quarter-wise, indicating the aggregate		
number of equity shares issued and the price range		
within which equity shares have been issued in		
each quarter.		
·	Not	
(e) If the issuer has made any issue of specified	Not	-
securities at a price lower than the issue price	Applicabl	
during the preceding one year, specific details of	е	
the names of the persons to whom such specified		
securities have been issued, whether they are part		
of the promoter group, reasons for such issue and		
the price.		
(f) Shareholding pattern of the issuer in the format	YES	91-96
	123	31-30
as prescribed under Regulation 31 of the Securities		
and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations		
and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015:		
Following details regarding major shareholders:	YES	97
Names of the shareholders of the issuer holding 1% or		
more of the paid-up capital of the issuer as on the date		
of filing of the draft offer document/ or end of last		
week from the date of draft letter of offer and the		
offer document, as the case may be.		
Provided that details of shareholding aggregating		
at least 80% of capital of company shall be		
disclosed.		
Number of equity shares held by the shareholders	Not	-
specified in clause (i) including number of equity	Applicabl	
shares which they would be entitled to upon	е	
exercise of warrant, option or right to convert a		
debenture, loan or other instrument.		
Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date	YES	_
two years prior to the date of filing of the draft offer		
document/ draft letter of offer and the offer		
•		
document, as the case may be.		
Particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a date	YES	-
one year prior to the date of filing of the draft offer		
document/ draft letter of offer and the offer		
document, as the case may be.		
The particulars specified in items (i) and (ii) as on a	YES	97
date ten days prior to the date of date of filing of		
the draft offer document/ draft letter of offer and		
the offer document, as the case may be.		
	Not	
If the issuer has made an initial public offer of	Not	-
specified securities in the preceding two years, the	Applicabl	
particulars specified in items (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv)	е	
shall be disclosed to indicate separately the names		
of the persons who acquired equity shares by		
 •	•	



	subscription to the public issue and those who			
	acquired the equity shares by allotment on a firm			
	basis or through private placement.			
	(g) Proposal or intention, negotiations and	Not	_	
	consideration of the issuer to alter the capital	Applicabl		
	structure by way of split or consolidation of the	e		
		•		
	denomination of the shares, or issue of specified			
	securities on a preferential basis or issue of bonus			
	or rights or further public offer of specified			
	securities, within a period of six months from the			
	date of opening of the issue.			
	(h) Total shareholding of each of the promoters in	YES	98-100	
	a tabular form, with the name of the promoter,			
	nature of issue, date of allotment/transfer,			
	number of shares, face value, issue price/			
	consideration, date when the shares were made			
	fully paid-up, percentage of the total pre and post-			
	issue capital, if any and the number and			
	percentage of pledged shares, if any, held by each			
	promoter.			
	(i) The number of members/shareholders of the	YES	100	
	issuer.			
	(j) Details of:			
	(i) the aggregate shareholding of the promoter	Not	-	
	group and of the directors of the promoters, where	Applicable		
	the promoter is a body corporate.			
	(ii) the aggregate number of specified securities	YES	100	
	purchased or sold by the promoter group and/or by			
	the directors of the company which is a promoter			
	of the issuer and/or by the directors of the issuer			
	and their relatives in the preceding six months.			
	(iii) all financing arrangements whereby the	YES	101	
	promoter group, the directors of the company			
	which is a promoter of the issuer, the directors of			
	the issuer and their relatives have financed the			
	purchase by any other person of securities of the			
	issuer other than in the normal course of the			
	business of the financing entity in the six months			
	immediately preceding the date of filing of the			
	1			
	draft offer document/offer document.	Ves		Noted for
	(iv) In case it is not possible to obtain information	Yes		Noted for
	regarding sales and purchases of specified			compliance
	securities by any relatives of the promoter, details			
	on the basis of the transfers as recorded in the			
	books of the issuer and/or the depository, as			
	applicable and a statement to such effect.			
<del></del>	-	· · · · · ·		



	1	Τ	T
(k) Promoters' contribution:			
(i) Details of promoters' contribution and lock-in	YES	101-102	
period in a tabular form, separately in respect of			
each promoter by name, with the date of allotment			
of specified securities, the date when fully paid-up,			
the nature of allotment (rights, bonus, preferential			
etc.), the number, face value and issue price, the			
percentage of promoters' contribution to total			
issued capital and the date up to which the			
specified securities are subject to lock-in.			
(ii) In the case of an initial public offer, details of all	Not	-	
individual allotments from the date of	Applicabl		
incorporation of the issuer and in case of a further	e		
public offer by a listed issuer, such details for the			
preceding five years.			
(iii) In case of further public offers or rights issues,	Not	-	
shares acquired by the promoters through a public	Applicabl		
issue, rights issue, preferential issue, bonus issue,	e		
conversion of depository receipts or under any			
employee stock option scheme or employee stock			
purchase scheme to be shown separately from the			
shares acquired in the secondary market and its			
·			
aggregate cost of shares acquired in the secondary			
market, if available.	YES	101 102	
(iv) Details of compliance with applicable	TES	101-102	
provisions of these regulations with respect to			
promoters' contribution and lock-in requirements.			
(v) If the issuer is exempt from the requirements of	NO	-	
promoters' contribution, the relevant provisions			
under which it is so exempt.			
(vi) A statement that the promoter undertakes to	Not	-	
accept full conversion, if the promoters'	Applicabl		
contribution is in terms of the same optionally	е		
convertible debt instrument as is being offered to			
the public.			
(I) A statement that the issuer, its directors or the	Not	103	
lead manager(s) have not entered into any buy-	Applicabl		
back arrangements for purchase of the specified	е		
securities of the issuer.			
(m) A statement that all securities offered through	YES	103	All Equity
the issue shall be made fully paid-up, if applicable,			Shares issued
or may be forfeited for non-payment of calls within			pursuant to
twelve months from the date of allotment of			the Offer shall
securities.			be fully paid-
			up at the time
			of Allotment
			and there are
	1	I	and there are



			no partly paid-up Equity Shares as on the date of this Draft Red Herring Prospectus
(n) Details of shareholding, if any, of the lead manager(s) and their associates (as defined under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Merchant Bankers) Regulations, 1992) in the issuer.	Not Applicabl e	-	
(o) Details of options granted or equity shares issued under any scheme of employee stock option or employee stock purchase of issuer, in the preceding three years (separately for each year) and on a cumulative basis for all options or equity shares issued prior to the date of the offer document.	YES	103	
(p) The following details in cases where options granted to employees in pursuance of any employee stock option scheme existing prior to the initial public offer, are outstanding at the time of the initial public offer:	Not Applicabl e	-	
(i) options granted;	-	-	
(ii) options vested;	-	-	
(iii) options exercised;	-	-	
(iv) the exercise price;	-	-	
<ul><li>(v) the total number of shares arising as a result of exercise of option;</li></ul>	-	-	
(vi) options lapsed;	-	-	
(vii) variation of terms of options;	-	-	
(viii) money realised by exercise of options;	-	-	
(ix) total number of options in force;  (x) employee-wise details of options granted to:  key managerial personnel and senior management;  any other employee who receives a grant in any one year of options amounting to five per cent. or more of options granted during that year;  identified employees who were granted options, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one per cent. of the issued capital (excluding outstanding	-	-	
warrants and conversions) of the issuer at the time of grant;  (xi) diluted Earnings Per Share pursuant to the issue of equity shares on exercise of options	-	-	



	•	T	1
calculated in accordance with applicable			
accounting standard on 'Earnings Per Share'.			
(xii) where the issuer has calculated the employee	-	-	
compensation cost using the intrinsic value of the			
stock options, the difference between the			
employee compensation cost so computed and			
the employee compensation cost that shall have			
been recognized if it had used the fair value of the			
options and the impact of this difference on profits			
and on the Earnings Per Share of the issuer.			
(xiii) description of the pricing formula and the	_	_	
method and significant assumptions used during	_		
the year to estimate the fair values of options,			
including weighted-average information, namely,			
risk-free interest rate, expected life, expected			
volatility, expected dividends, and the price of the			
underlying share in market at the time of grant of			
the option.			
(xiv) impact on the profits and on the Earnings Per	-	-	
Share of the last three years if the issuer had			
followed the accounting policies specified in			
Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share			
Based Employee Benefits and Sweat Equity)			
Regulations, 2021, in respect of options granted in			
the last three years.			
(xv) intention of the key managerial personnel,	-	-	
senior management and whole-time directors who			
are holders of equity shares allotted on exercise of			
options granted under an employee stock option			
scheme or allotted under an employee stock			
purchase scheme, to sell their equity shares within			
three months after the date of listing of the equity			
shares in the initial public offer (aggregate number			
of equity shares intended to be sold by the holders			
of options), if any. In case of an employee stock			
option scheme, this information same shall be			
disclosed regardless of whether the equity shares			
arise out of options exercised before or after the			
initial public offer.			
·			
(xvi) specific disclosures about the intention to sell	-	_	
equity shares arising out of an employee stock			
option scheme or allotted under an employee			
stock purchase scheme within three months after			
the date of listing, by directors, key managerial			
personnel, senior management and employees			
having equity shares issued under an employee			
stock option scheme or employee stock purchase			



			_	1	
		scheme amounting to more than one per cent. of			
		the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants			
		and conversions), which inter-alia shall include			
		name, designation and quantum of the equity			
		shares issued under an employee stock option			
		scheme or employee stock purchase scheme and			
		the quantum they intend to sell within three			
		months.			
		(xvii) details of the number of shares issued in			
		employee share purchase scheme, the price at			
		which such shares are issued, employee-wise			
		details of the shares issued to			
		<ul> <li>key managerial personnel and senior</li> </ul>			
		management];;	-	-	
		• any other employee who is issued shares in any			
		one year amounting to 5 per cent. or more shares			
		issued during that year;			
		• identified employees who were issued shares			
		during any one year equal to or exceeding 1 per			
		cent. of the issued capital of the company at the			
		time of issuance;			
		(xviii) diluted Earnings Per Share (EPS) pursuant to	<u> </u>	-	
		issuance of shares under employee share purchase	_	_	
		scheme; and consideration received against the			
		issuance of shares.			
		(q) In case of a further public offer by a listed	Not	-	
		issuer, which has earlier (after being a listed issuer)	Applicabl		
		made any preferential allotment or bonus issue or	е		
		qualified institutions placement of specified			
		securities in the ten years preceding the date of			
		the draft offer document/offer document, a			
		confirmation that the relevant provisions of the			
		regulations have been complied with.			
(9)		Particulars of the issue:	YES		
<u> </u>	(A)	Objects of the issue:	YES	105-122	
	(1)	Objects of the issue.	YES	105-122	
	(2)	If one of the objects of the issue is loan repayment:	Not	-	
	(2)	details of loan proposed to be repaid such as name	Applicabl		
		of the lender, brief terms and conditions and	e		
		amount outstanding;			
		certificate from the statutory auditor certifying the			
		utilization of loan for the purposed availed.			
	(3)	If one of the objects is investment in a joint venture	Not	-	
		or a subsidiary or an acquisition, following	Applicabl		
		additional disclosures:	е		
		(a) details of the form of investment, i.e., equity,			
		debt or any other instrument;			
	- 1		ı.	1	



	ı	T	T	ı	1
		(b) If the form of investment has not been decided,			
		a statement to that effect;			
		(c) If the investment is in debt instruments,			
		complete details regarding rate of interest, nature			
		of security, terms of repayment, subordination,			
		etc.;			
		(d) Nature of benefit expected to accrue to the			
		issuer as a result of the investment			
	(4)	If one of the objects of the issue is to grant a loan	Not	_	
	( ' '	to an entity other than a subsidiary, details of the	Applicabl		
		loan agreements, including the rate of interest,	е		
		whether secured or unsecured, duration, nature of			
		security, terms of repayment, subordination etc.			
		and the nature of benefit expected to accrue to the			
		issuer as a result of the investment. If such a loan			
		is to be granted to any of the group companies,			
		details of the same.			
	(5)	If one of the objects of the issue is utilisation of the	Yes	114-117	
		issue proceeds for long term working capital, the			
		following additional disclosures on a standalone			
		basis:			
		(a) Basis of estimation of working capital			
		requirement along with the relevant assumptions.			
		(b) Reasons for raising additional working capital			
		substantiating the same with relevant facts and			
		figures.			
		(c) Details of the projected working capital			
		requirement, including detailed assessment of			
		working capital after implementation of the			
		project or achievement of objects of the issue, as			
		the case may be, capacity utilisation assumptions,			
		break up of expected current assets into raw			
		materials, finished goods, work in progress, sundry			
		debtors etc., with assumption about the holding			
		,			
		norms for each type of current asset, total current			
		liabilities, net current assets and envisaged sources			
		of finance for net current assets, i.e., bank finance,			
		institutional finance, own funds, etc.			
		(d) Total envisaged working capital requirement in			
		a tabular form, the margin money thereof and the			
		portion to be financed by any bank(s) or otherwise.			
		(e) Details of the existing working capital available			
		to the issuer with a break up for total current			
		assets into raw materials, finished goods, work in			
		progress, sundry debtors, etc., total current			
		liabilities, net current assets and sources of finance			
		for net current assets i.e. bank finance,			
		institutional finance, own funds etc.			
-					



			1	
		(f) If no working capital is shown as a part of project		
		for which the issue is being made, the reasons for		
		the same.		
	(6)	Land:		
		(a) Names of the entities from whom land has been	Not	-
		acquired/ proposed to be acquired along with the	Applicabl	
		cost of acquisition, and the relationship, if any, of	e	
		such entities to any promoter or director of the		
		issuer, in case the proceeds of the issue are being		
		utilised for acquisition of land.		
		(b) Details of whether the land acquired by the	Not	_
		issuer is free from all encumbrances and has a clear		
			Applicabl	
		title and whether it is registered in the name of the	е	
		issuer.		
		(c) Details of whether the issuer has applied/	Not	-
		received all the approvals pertaining to land. If no	Applicabl	
		such approvals are required to be taken by the	е	
		issuer, then this fact may be indicated by way of an		
		affirmative statement.		
		(d) Figures appearing under this section shall be	Not	-
		consistent with the figures appearing under the	Applicabl	
		section "Cost of the Project".	е	
	(7)	Project		
		If one of the objects of the issue is to fund a		
		project, details of:		
		(a) location of the project;	Not	-
			applicabl	
			e	
		(b) plant and machinery, technology, process, etc.;	Not	-
		i) Details shall be given in a tabular form, which	applicabl	
		shall include the details of the machines required	e	
		to be bought by the issuer, cost of the machines,		
		name of the suppliers, date of placement of order		
		and the date or expected date of supply, etc.		
		ii) In case machines are yet to be delivered, the		
		,		
		date of quotations relied upon for the cost		
		estimates given shall also be mentioned.		
		iii) The percentage and value terms of the plant		
		and machinery for which orders are yet to be		
		placed shall be stated.		
		(c) The details of the second hand machinery	Not	-
		bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including	Applicabl	
		the age of the machines, balance estimated life,	е	
		etc. shall also be given. collaboration, performance		
		guarantee if any, or assistance in marketing by the		
		collaborators. The following information regarding		
		persons or entities with whom technical and		
L		1 ·	1	ı



	financial agreements have been entered into shall			
	be given:			
	i) place of registration and year of incorporation.			
	ii) paid up share capital.			
	iii) turnover of the last financial year of operation.			
	iv) general information regarding such persons			
	relevant to the issuer.			
	(d) infrastructure facilities for raw materials and	Not	_	
	utilities like water, electricity, etc.	applicabl		
	diffices like water, electricity, etc.	е		
(0)	Dromouter			
(8)	Property	Not	-	
		Applicabl		
		е		
	If one of the object of the issue is to purchase any	-	-	
	property, where arrangements have been made,			
	details of:			
	(a) names address, descriptions and occupations of	-	-	
	the vendors;			
	(b) the amount paid or payable in cash, shares or	-	-	
	debentures to the vendor and, where there is			
	more than one separate vendor, or the issuer is a			
	sub purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to			
	each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if			
	any, paid or payable for goodwill;			
	(c) nature of the title or interest in such property	-	-	
	acquired or to be acquired by the issuer			
	(d) short particulars of every transaction relating to	-	-	
	the property completed within the two preceding			
	years, in which any vendor of the property to the			
	issuer or any person who is, or was at the time of			
	the transaction, a promoter, or a director or			
	proposed director of the issuer had any interest,			
	direct or indirect, specifying the date of the			
	transaction and the name of such promoter,			
	director or proposed director and stating the			
	amount payable by or to such vendor, promoter,			
	director or proposed director in respect of the			
	transaction.			
	(e) The property to which sub-clauses (a) to (d)	_	_	
	apply applies is a property purchased or acquired			
	by the issuer or proposed to be purchased or			
	acquired, which is to be paid for wholly or partly			
	out of the proceeds of the issue or the purchase or			
	·			
	acquisition of which has not been completed as of the date of the draft offer document or offer			
(0)	document, as the case may be.	VEC	107 113	
(9)	Plant/ Equipment/ Technology/ Process:	YES	107-113	



	If one of the objects of the issue is to purchase any plant, machinery, technology, process, etc.  (i) Details in a tabular form, which shall include the	YES	107-113
	details of the equipment required to be bought by the issuer, cost of the equipment, name of the suppliers, date of placement of order and the date or expected date of supply, etc.  (ii) In case the order for the equipment is yet to be placed, the date of quotations relied upon for the cost estimates given.		
	(iii)The percentage and value terms of the equipment for which orders are yet to be placed. (iv) The details of the second hand equipment bought or proposed to be bought, if any, including the age of the machines, balance estimated life, etc.		
(10)	In case of a public issue of secured convertible debt instruments,: description of the assets on which the security shall be created/asset cover, if required, shall be created, the basis for computation of the security cover, the valuation methods, the periodicity of such valuation and the ranking of the charge(s).	Not Applicabl e	-
(11)	If warrants are issued, the objects for which the funds from conversions of warrants are proposed to be used.	Not Applicabl e	-
(B)	Requirement of funds:		
(1)	Where the issuer proposes to undertake more than one activity or project, such as diversification, modernisation, expansion, etc., the total project cost activity-wise or project wise, as the case may be.	Not Applicabl e	-
(2)	Where the issuer is implementing the project in a phased manner, the cost of each phase, including the phase, if any, which has already been implemented, shall be separately given.	Not Applicabl e	-
(3)	Details of all material existing or anticipated transactions in relation to utilisation of the issue proceeds or project cost with promoters, promoter group, directors, key managerial personnel, senior management and group companies. The relevant documents shall be included in the list of material documents for inspection.	Not Applicabl e	-
(C)	Funding plan (means of finance):		
1)	An undertaking by the issuer confirming that firm arrangements of finance have been made through verifiable means towards seventy five per cent. of	Yes	112



	the stated means of finance for the project			
	the stated means of finance for the project			
	proposed to be funded from issue proceeds,			
	excluding the amount to be raised through			
	proposed issue and existing identifiable internal			
_,	accruals.			
2)	Balance portion of the means of finance for which	Yes	112	
	no firm arrangement has been made without			
	specification.			
3)	Details of funds tied up and the avenues for	Yes	112	
	deployment of excess proceeds, if any.			
(D)	Appraisal:	Not		
		Applicabl		
		e		
1)	Scope and purpose of the appraisal, if any, along	-		
	with the date of appraisal.			
2)	Cost of the project and means of finance shall be	-		
	as per the appraisal report.			
3)	Explanation of revision, if any, in the project cost	-		
,	and the means of finance after the date of issue of		-	
	the appraisal report.			
4)	Weaknesses and threats, if any, given in the	_		
'	appraisal report, by way of risk factors.			
5)	Disclaimer clauses of the appraisal report, as	_		
J J	Discidiffici ciadses of the application report, as			
(F)	applicable.	Yes	_	
(E)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation	Yes -	-	
(E)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a	Yes -	-	
(E)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving	Yes -	-	
(E)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation	Yes -	-	
(E)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of	Yes -	-	
(E)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if	Yes -	-	
	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.	Yes -	-	
(F)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:	-	-	
	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment	Yes -	119-120	
(F)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is	-	-	
(F)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier	-	-	
(F)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer	-	-	
(F)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the	-	-	
(F) (1)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.	Yes	-	
(F)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been	Yes	-	
(F) (1)	applicable.  Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised	Yes  Not Applicabl	-	
(F) (1)	Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects	Yes	-	
(F) (1)	Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a	Yes  Not Applicabl	-	
(F) (1)	Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor,	Yes  Not Applicabl	-	
(F) (1)	Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as	Yes  Not Applicabl	-	
(F) (1)	Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as promoters' contribution.	Yes  Not Applicable	- 119-120	
(F) (1)	Schedule of implementation  Schedule of implementation of the project in a tabular form and the progress made so far, giving details of land acquisition, civil works, installation of plant and machinery, trial production, date of commercial production and reasons for delay, if any.  Deployment of Funds:  Details of the sources of funds and the deployment of these funds on the project (where the issuer is raising capital for a project), up to a date not earlier than two months from the date of filing of the offer document, as certified by a statutory auditor of the issuer and the date of the certificate.  Where the promoters' contribution has been brought prior to the public issue, which is utilised towards means of finance for the stated objects and has already been deployed by the issuer, a cash flow statement from the statutory auditor, disclosing the use of such funds received as	Yes  Not Applicabl	-	



Г	Taraka a sa	T	T
	bridge loan or other financial arrangement, which		
	may be repaid from the proceeds of the issue.		
(H)	Deployment of Balance Funds		
	Year-wise break-up of the expenditure proposed	Yes	119-120
	to be incurred on the project.		
(1)	Interim Use of Funds		
	A statement that net issue proceeds pending	Yes	120
	utilization (for the stated objects) shall be		
	deposited only in the scheduled commercial		
	banks.		
(1)	Expenses of the Issue		
	Expenses of the issue along with a break up for	Yes	120-121
	each item of expense, including details of the fees		
	payable to separately as under (in terms of		
	amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses		
	and as a percentage of total issue size):		
	(1) Lead manager(s) fees including underwriting		
	commission		
	(2) Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees		
	(3) Registrars to the issue		
	(4) Legal Advisors		
	(5) Advertising and marketing expenses		
	(6) Regulators including stock exchanges		
	(7) Printing and distribution of issue stationary		
	(8) Others, if any (to be specified).		
(K)	Basis for Issue Price		
(1)	The basis for issue price, floor price or price band,	Yes	123-125
	as the case may be, on a consolidated basis, after		
	giving effect to any bonus or split of shares		
	undertaken after the last balance sheet date:		
	a) Earnings Per Share and Diluted Earnings Per		
	Share, pre-issue, for the last three years (as		
	adjusted for changes in capital).		
	(b) Price to Earnings ratio pre-issue.		
	(c) Average Return on Net Worth in the last three		
	years. (d) Net Asset Value per share based on the last		
	balance sheet.		
	(e) Net Asset Value per share after the issue and		
	comparison thereof with the issue price.		
	(f) An illustrative format of disclosure in respect of		
	the basis for issue price is given hereunder:		
	(1) Adjusted Earnings Per		
	Share (EPS) and		
	Adjusted Diluted EPS		
	(a)Financial Year 1		
	(b)Financial Year 2		



	(c)Financial Year 3	
	(d)Weighted Average	
(2)	Price to Earnings Ratio (P/E) in relation to Issue Price	
	(a) Based on Financial Year 3 EPS	
	(b) Industry P/E	
	(i) Highest	
	(ii) Lowest	
	(iii) Average	
	(ii) Lowest	
	(*Indicate relevant	
	source)	
(3)	Return on Net Worth	
	(a) Financial Year 1	
	(b) Financial Year 2	
	(c) Financial Year 3	
	(d) Weighted Average	
(4)	Net Asset Value	
	(a) As at last day of Financial Year 3	
	(b) After issue	
	(c) Issue price	

- \* Formula or basis for calculation of these financial ratios to also be disclosed.
- (g) Comparison of accounting ratios of the issuer as mentioned in items (a) to (f) above with the industry average and with the accounting ratios of the peer group (i.e. companies of comparable size in the same industry), indicating the source from which industry average and accounting ratios of the peer group has been taken. In this regard, the following shall be ensured:
- Consistency in comparison of financial ratios of issuer with companies in the peer group, i.e., ratios on consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of issuer shall be compared with ratios on



				7	,
		consolidated basis (wherever applicable) of peer			
		group, respectively.			
		Financial information relating to companies in the			
		peer group shall be extracted from the regulatory			
		filings made by such companies to compute the			
		corresponding financial ratios.			
		(h) The fact of dilution of financial ratios			
		consequent upon issue of bonus shares, if any, and			
		justification of the issue price after taking into			
		account the diluted ratios with reference to the			
		expanded capital.			
		(i) The following statement in case of a book built			
		issue:			
		"The price band/floor price/issue price has been			
		determined by the issuer in consultation with the			
		lead manager(s), on the basis of book-building."			
		(j) The following statement In case of a fixed price			
		issue:			
		"The issue price has been determined by the issuer			
		in consultation with the lead manager(s) and			
		justified by the issuer in consultation with the lead			
		manager(s) on the basis of the above information."			
		(k) Accounting ratios in support of basis of the			
		issue price shall be calculated after giving effect to			
		the consequent increase in capital on account of			
		compulsory conversions outstanding, as well as on			
		the assumption that the options outstanding, if			
		any, to subscribe for additional capital will be			
		exercised.			
(2	2)	Issue of debt instruments bearing interest less	Not	-	
		than the bank rate: Whenever fully convertible	Applicabl		
		debt instruments are issued bearing interest at a	е		
		rate less than the bank rate, disclosures about the			
		price that would work out to the investor, taking			
		into account the notional interest loss on the			
		investment from the date of allotment of fully			
		convertible debt instruments to the date(s) of			
		conversions).			



(3)	For all the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)	Yes	126-130
	disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer		
	Company and the lead merchant bankers (LMs)		
	shall ensure the following:		
	(a) KPIs disclosed in the offer document and the		
	terms used in KPIs shall be defined consistently		
	and precisely in the "Definitions and		
	Abbreviations" section of the offer document		
	using simple English terms /phrases so as to enable		
	easy understanding of the contents. Technical		
	terms, if any, used in explaining the KPIs shall be		
	further clarified in simple terms.		
	(b) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be		
	approved by the Audit Committee of the Issuer		
	Company.		
	(c) KPIs disclosed in the offer document shall be		
	certified by the statutory auditor(s) or Chartered		
	Accountants or firm of Charted Accountants,		
	holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer		
	Review Board of the Institute of Chartered		
	Accountants of India or by Cost Accountants,		
	holding a valid certificate issued by the Peer		
	Review Board of the Institute of Cost Accountants		
	of India.		
	(d) Certificate issued with respect to KPIs shall be		
	included in the list of material documents for		
	inspection.		
	(e) For each KPI being disclosed in the offer		
	document, the details thereof shall be provided for		
	period which will be co-terminus with the period		
	for which the restated financial information is		
	disclosed in the offer document.		
	(f) KPIs disclosed in the offer document should be		
	comprehensive and explanation shall be provided		
	on how these KPIs have been used by the		
	management historically to analyze, track or		
	monitor the operational and/or financial		
	performance of the Issuer Company.		
	(g) Comparison of KPIs over time shall be explained		
	based on additions or dispositions to the business,		
	if any. For e.g. in case the Issuer Company has		
	undertaken a material acquisition or disposition of		
	assets / business for the periods that are covered		
	by the KPIs, the KPIs shall reflect and explain the		
	same.		
	(h) For 'Basis for Issue Price' section, the following		
	disclosures shall be made:		
	(i) Disclosure of all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer		
	Company that have been disclosed to its investors		



at any point of time during the three years preceding to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP.

- (ii) Confirmation by the Audit Committee of the Issuer Company that verified and audited details for all the KPIs pertaining to the Issuer Company that have been disclosed to the earlier investors at any point of time during the three years period prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP are disclosed under 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.
- (iii) Issuer Company in consultation with the lead merchant banker may make disclosure of any other relevant and material KPIs of the business of the Issuer Company as it deems appropriate that have a bearing for arriving at the basis for issue price.
- (iv) Cross reference of KPIs disclosed in other sections of the offer document to be provided in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document.
- (v) For the KPIs disclosed under the 'Basis for Issue Price' section, disclosure of the comparison with Indian listed peer companies and/ or global listed peer companies, as the case may be (wherever available). The set of peer companies shall include companies of comparable size, from the same industry and with similar business model (if one to one comparison is not possible, appropriate notes to explain the differences may be included).
- (i) The Issuer Company shall continue to disclose the KPIs which were disclosed in the 'Basis for Issue Price' section of the offer document, on a periodic basis, at least once in a year (or for any lesser period as determined by the Issuer Company), for a duration that is at least the later of (i) one year after the listing date or period specified by the Board; or (ii) till the utilization of the issue proceeds as per the disclosure made in the objects of the issue section of the prospectus. Any change in these KPIs, during the aforementioned period, shall be explained by the Issuer Company. The ongoing KPIs shall continue to be certified by a member of an expert body as per clause 3(c).
- (4) For issue price, floor price or price band, as the case may be, disclosed in the offer document, the Issuer Company and the lead merchant banker (LMs) shall disclose the details with respect to the following:
- (a) Price per share of Issuer Company based on primary / new issue of shares (equity/convertible securities), excluding shares issued under ESOP/ESOS and issuance of bonus shares, during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the



DRHP / RHP, where such issuance is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days; and

(b) Price per share of Issuer Company based on secondary sale / acquisition of (equity/convertible securities), where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s) selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company are a party to the transaction (excluding gifts), during the 18 months preceding the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, where either acquisition or sale is equal to or more than 5 per cent of the fully diluted paid-up share capital of the Issuer Company (calculated based on the pre-issue capital before such transaction/s and excluding employee stock options granted but not vested), in a single transaction or multiple transactions combined together over a span of rolling 30 days.

#### Note:

- 1. In case there are no such transactions to report under (a) and (b), then the information shall be disclosed for price per share of the Issuer Company based on last 5 primary or secondary transactions (secondary transactions where promoter / promoter group entities or shareholder(s)selling shares through offer for sale in IPO or shareholder(s) having the right to nominate director(s) in the Board of the Issuer Company, are a party to the transaction), not older than 3 years prior to the date of filing of the DRHP / RHP, irrespective of the size of transactions.
- 2. Price per share disclosed, shall be adjusted for corporate actions e.g. split, bonus etc. done by the Issuer Company.
- (c) Floor price and cap price being [●] times the weighted average cost of acquisition (WACA) based on primary/ secondary transaction(s) as disclosed in terms of clause (a) and (b) or Note 1 above, shall be disclosed in the following manner:

Past	WACA (in	IPO Floor
Transaction	Rs.)	Price in Rs.
s		[•]



	П	1	T	1	T		1
	WACA of	[●] times	[●] times	[●]	times		
	Primary						
	issuance						
	WACA of	[●] times	[●] times	[•]	times		
	Secondary						
	transactions			]			
		•	or offer price /				
cap price being [●] times of WACA of							
	Primary issu	iance price	/ Secondary				
	transaction	•	along with				
	comparison	of Issuer Co	ompany's KPIs				
			e last three full				
	•		period (if any)				
	included in th						
		•	rice / cap price				
			CA of Primary				
	issuance pric	ce / Seconda	ry transaction				
	price in view	w of the ex	cternal factors				
	which may h	ave influenc	ed the pricing				
	of the issue, i	•					
	(f) Table at	para (c) al	bove shall be				
	disclosed	in the	Price Band				
	Advertiseme	nt under 'Risl	ks to Investors'				
	section. R	ecommenda	tion of a				
	Committee o	f Independe	nt Directors to				
	be included						
	advertiseme	nt stating t	hat the price				
	band is justi	fied based o	n quantitative				
	factors / KPIs	disclosed in	'Basis for Issue				
	Price' sectio	n vis-à-vis	the WACA of				
	primary is	ssuance /	secondary				
	transaction(s	) disclosed	in 'Basis for				
	Issue Price' s	ection.					
(L)	Tax Benefits:						
	Any special ta	x benefits (u	nder direct and	indirect	Yes	133-135	
	, , ,	•	l its shareholder				
	,		ified in accorda				
			ge Board of India				
	Obligations	_		ements)			
	Regulations, 2			-,			
(10)	About the Issu						
(A)	Industry Over						
v: ·1	•		eport is disclose	nd in the	Yes	136-142	
			lete industry rep			100 172	
		•	material docum				
(B)	Business Over		material docum	CIIC.	Yes		
(0)	(1) Details of		of the issuer:		Yes	143-144	
	(a) Primary bu				163	143-144	
			rissuer; nology, process,	otc			
	1	• •	ing collaboration				
	performance	guarantee	_				
	Periormance	guarantee	o UI d5515ld	IICE III	1		



			_	<u> </u>	
		marketing by the collaborators, infrastructure facilities for raw materials and utilities like water, electricity, etc.  (d) Products or services of the issuer:			
		(i) Nature of the product(s)/services, and the end			
		users.			
		(ii) Approach to marketing of products and services			
		(2) Business Strategy		460	
		Description of the business strategy of the issuer, without any forecast of projections relating to the	Yes	168	
		financial performance of the issuer			
		(3) Capacity and Capacity Utilisation			
		A table shall be incorporated giving the existing installed capacities for each product, capacity utilisation for such products in the previous three years.	Yes	169-170	
		(4) Intellectual Property Rights			
		(a) If the issuer is entitled to certain intellectual property rights such as trademarks, brand names, etc. whether the same are legally held by the issuer and whether all formalities in this regard have	Yes	170	
		been complied with. (b) In case any of the material intellectual property			
		rights are not registered in the name of the issuer,			
		the name of the entity with which these are			
		registered.			
		(c) In case the intellectual property rights are			
		registered in the name of an entity in which the			
		promoters are interested, the salient features of			
		the agreement entered into for the use of the intellectual property rights by the issuer.			
		(5) Property			
		Details of its material properties	Yes	170	
1	(C)	Key Industry-Regulations (if applicable)	Yes	173-181	
-	(D)	History and Corporate Structure of the issuer	Yes	170 101	
'	\-,	(1) History including the following details:	Yes	182-184	
		(a) Details of the issuer such as the date of			
		incorporation, date of commencement of			
		business, date of conversion of partnership into			
		limited company or private limited company to			
		public limited company, as applicable, dates on			
		which names have been changed, if applicable,			
		reasons for change of name, changes in registered			
		offices of the issuer and reasons thereof.			
		(b) Details of the major events in the history of the			
		issuer, such as:			
		(i) Significant financial or strategic partnerships			
		(ii) Time/cost overrun in setting up projects			
		(iii) Capacity/facility creation, location of plants (iv) launch of key products or services, entry in new			
		(1v) rauncing rey products of services, entry in new	1		



		geographies or exit from existing markets			
		(v) Key awards, accreditations or recognition			
		(vi) Defaults or rescheduling/ restructuring of			
		borrowings with financial institutions/ banks			
		(c) Details regarding material acquisitions or			
		divestments of business/undertakings, mergers,			
		amalgamation, any revaluation of assets etc., if			
		any, in the last ten years.			
		(2) Main objects as set out in the Memorandum of	Yes	184	
		Association of the issuer and dates on which the			
		Memorandum of Association of the issuer has			
		been amended citing the details of such			
		amendments in the last ten years			
		(3) Details regarding holding company,	Not	_	
		subsidiary/subsidiaries and joint venture(s), if	Applicabl		
		applicable, of the issuer including:	е		
		(a) Name of the holding company/subsidiary/joint	~		
		venture;			
		(b) nature of business;			
		(c) capital structure;			
		(d) shareholding of the issuer;			
		(e) amount of accumulated profits or losses of the			
		subsidiary(ies) not accounted for by the issuer.			
	(E)	Shareholders' agreements and other agreements:	Not	-	
			Applicabl		
			е		
		(a) Key terms of all subsisting shareholders'	-	-	
		agreements, if any (to be provided even if the			
		issuer is not a party to such an agreement, but is			
		aware of such an agreement).			
		(b) Any agreement entered into by a key	_	_	
		managerial personnel or senior management			
		director or promoter or any other employee of the			
		issuer, either by themselves or on behalf of any			
		other person, with any shareholder or any other			
		third party with regard to compensation or profit			
		sharing in connection with dealings in the			
		securities of the issuer.			
		(c) Guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the	-	-	
		promoter offering its shares in the proposed offer			
		for sale, stating reasons, amount, obligations on			
		the issuer, period of guarantee, financial			
		implications in case of default, security available,			
		consideration etc.			
		(d) Key terms. dates, parties to and general nature	_	_	
		of any other subsisting material agreements			
		including with strategic partners, joint venture			
		partners and/or financial partners, entered into,			
		other than in the ordinary course of business of the			
		issuer.			
1		(e) All such shareholders' agreements and other	-	-	
Ì		, ,			



		1		
	agreements shall be included in the list of material			
	contracts as required under sub-item (1) of Item			
(5)	(18).			
(F)	Management			
	Board of Directors			
	(i) Name, Director Identification Number, date of	YES	187-190	
	birth, age, qualifications, experience, address,			
	occupation and date of expiration of the current			
	term of office of manager, managing director, and			
	other directors (including nominee directors and,			
	whole-time directors), period of directorship, and			
	their directorships in other companies.	NOT		
	(ii) For each person, details of current and past	NOT	-	
	directorship(s) in listed companies whose shares	APPLICA		
	have been/were suspended from being traded on	BLE		
	any of the stock exchanges, during his/her tenure, as follows:			
	(a) Name of the Company:			
	(b) Listed on (give names of the stock exchange(s)):			
	(c) Date of suspension on the stock exchanges:			
	(d) If trading suspended for more than three			
	months, reasons for suspension and period of			
	suspension.			
	(e) If the suspension of trading revoked, the date			
	of revocation of suspension.			
	(f) Term (along with relevant dates) of the director			
	in the above company(ies).			
	(The above details shall be given for the preceding			
	five years. In case of fast track issues filed under			
	the provisions of these regulations, the period of			
	five years shall be reckoned on the date of filing of			
	the offer document.)			
	(iii) For each person, details of current and past	NOT	-	
	directorship(s) in listed companies which have	APPLICA		
	been/were delisted from the stock exchange(s),	BLE		
	during his/her tenure, as follows:			
	Name of the Company:			
	Listed on [give name of the stock exchange(s)]:			
	Date of delisting on the stock exchange(s):			
	Compulsory or voluntary delisting:			
	Reasons for delisting:			
	If relisted, date of relisting on [give name of the			
	stock exchange(s)]			
	Term (along with relevant dates) of the director in			
	the above company/companies.			
	(iv) Nature of any family relationship between any	Yes	190	
	of the directors or any of the directors and key	1.03		
	3. the uncetors of any of the uncetors and key	I	<u> </u>	



	1	I	
managerial personnel or senior management.			
(v) Any arrangement or understanding with major	Not	-	
shareholders, customers, suppliers or others,	Applicabl		
pursuant to which of the directors was selected as	е		
a director or member of senior management.			
(vi) Details of service contracts entered into by the	Not	-	
directors with the issuer providing for benefits	Applicabl		
upon termination of employment and a distinct	е		
negative statement in the absence of any such			
contract.			
(vii) Details of borrowing powers.	Yes	191	
(b) Compensation of Managing Directors and/or			
Whole-time Directors			
(i) The dates, parties to, and general nature	Yes	191-192	A negative
of every contract appointing or fixing the			statement to
remuneration of a Director, Whole-time			this
Director, Managing Director or Manager			effect has
entered into in the preceding two years.			been
During the last financial year, the amount			included in
of compensation paid, and benefits in kind			the
granted on an individual basis to all such			DRHP
persons, by the issuer for services in all			Divin
capacities to the issuer and remuneration			
paid or payable by subsidiary or associate			
company (as defined under the Companies			
Act, 2013). The disclosure shall also cover			
contingent or deferred compensation			
accrued for the year, even if the			
compensation is payable at a later date.			
(ii) If any portion of the compensation was			
paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing			
plan, a brief description of the plan and the			
basis upon which the directors participate			
in the plan.			
(iii) All such contracts shall be included in the list of			
material contracts required under sub-item (1) of			
Item (18).			
(c) <b>Shareholding</b> of directors, including details of	Yes	192	
qualification shares held by them, if applicable.			
(d) Interest of Directors			
i) Nature and extent of interest, if any, of every	Yes	192-193	
director in the issuer, including in any property			
acquired or proposed to be acquired of the issuer			
or by the issuer or in the promotion or formation			
of the issuer.			
ii) Where the interest of such a director consists in			
being a member of a firm or company, the nature			
and extent of the interest of the firm or company,			
with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be			
Then a statement of an sams paid of agreed to be	1		



paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.  (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  Yes 195  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors, constitution of committees such as audit	
him to become, or to qualify him as, a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.  (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.  (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  Yes  195  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.  (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  Yes  195  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
promotion or formation of the issuer shall be disclosed.  (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  Yes 195  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
disclosed.  (e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  Yes  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
(e) Change, if any, in the directors during the last three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
three years, and reasons, thereof.  (f) Management Organisation Structure.  Yes  195  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
(f) Management Organisation Structure.  (g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
(g) Corporate Governance  (i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
(i) A statement that the issuer has complied with the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
the requirements of corporate governance relating to the composition of its board of directors,	
to the composition of its board of directors,	
committee, nomination and remuneration	
committee, stakeholders relationship committee,	
etc., as provided under Securities and Exchange	
Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Yes 196-201	
Requirements) Regulations, 2015.	
(ii) Details relating to the issuer's audit committee,	
nomination and remuneration committee,	
stakeholders' relationship committee and risk	
management committee (if applicable) including	
the names of committee members and the terms	
of reference under which the committees operate.	
(h) Key Managerial Personnel and Senior	
Management:	
(i) Details of the key managerial personnel and Yes 202-204	
Senior Management indicating name, date of	
joining, qualification, term of office with date of	
expiration of term and details of service contracts	
including termination/retirement benefits, if any,	
details of previous employment, etc.	
(ii) Past business experience, and functions and Yes 204-206	
areas of experience in the issuer. Nature of any	
family relationship between any of the key managerial personnel and Senior Management.	
(iii) Any arrangement or understanding with its Yes 206 A negative	
major shareholders, customers, suppliers or statement	+~
	ω
managerial personnal and Conjer Management	nas
J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J	
included	in
the	
DRHP.	
(iv) During the last financial year, the amount of Not -	
compensation paid, and benefits in kind granted, Applicabl	
to the key managerial personnel on an individual <b>e</b>	
basis, by the issuer for services in all capacities to	



		1	1	1
	the issuer, including contingent or deferred			
	compensation accrued for the year, even if the			
	compensation is payable at a later date.			
	(v) If any portion of the compensation or otherwise	Not	-	
	was paid pursuant to a bonus or profit-sharing	Applicabl		
	plan, a brief description of the plan and the basis	е		
	upon which the key managerial personnel			
	participate in the plan.			
	(vi) Status of each key managerial personnel and	Yes	206	
	Senior Management, as a permanent employee or			
	otherwise.			
	(vii) Shareholding of each key managerial	Yes	206	
	personnel and Senior Management in the issuer.	103	200	
	(viii) Changes in the Key Managerial Personnel and	Yes	207	
	Senior Management: Any change other than by	163	207	
	way of retirement in the normal course in the key			
	managerial personneland Senior Management in			
	the preceding three years	Not		
	(ix) If the attrition of key management personnel	Not	-	
	and Senior Management is high compared to the	Applicable		
	industry, reasons should be disclosed.			
	(x) Employees:	Yes	208	
	Refer the page where disclosures regarding			
	employees stock option scheme/ employees			
	stock purchase scheme of the issuer, if any, as			
	required by the Regulations or Regulations of			
	the Board relating to Employee Stock Option			
	Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme,			
	is given.			
	personnel and Senior Management of the issuer			
	(non-salary related): Any amount or benefit			
	paid or given within the two preceding years or			
	intended to be paid or given to any officer and			
	consideration for payment of giving of the			
	benefit.			
(G)	Promoters/ principal shareholders:			
,	(a) Where the promoters are individuals:	Yes	209-211	
	(i) A complete profile of all the promoters,	Yes	209-211	
	including their name, date of birth, age, personal			
	addresses, educational qualifications, experience			
	in the business or employment, positions/posts			
	held in the past, directorships held, other ventures			
	of each promoter, special achievements, their			
	business and financial activities, photograph and			
	Permanent Account Number.			
	(ii) A declaration confirming that the Permanent			
	1			
	Account Number, Bank Account Number(s) and			
	Passport Number, Aadhaar card number and			
	driving license number of the promoters have			



	Г	Т	1
been submitted to the stock exchanges on which			
the specified securities are proposed to be listed,			
at the time of filing the draft offer document			
(b) Where the promoters are companies:	Not	_	
(b) Where the promoters are companies.			
	Applicabl		
	е		
(i) Brief history of the promoters such as date of	-	-	
incorporation, change in activities and present			
activities.			
(ii) History of the companies and the promoters of			
the companies. Where the promoters of such			
·			
companies are again companies or bodies			
corporate, names of natural persons in control			
(i.e., holding fifteen per cent. or more voting			
rights) or who are on the board of directors of such			
bodies corporate.			
(iii) Details of change in control of the promoter			
companies, if any, including details of the persons			
who held the controlling interest in the preceding			
three years.			
(iv) Declaration confirming that the Permanent			
Account Numbers, Bank Account Numbers, the			
Company Registration Numbers and the addresses			
of the Registrars of Companies where the			
companies are registered have been submitted to			
the stock exchanges on which the specified			
securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of			
filing the draft offer document or draft letter of			
offer with them;			
(c) Where alternative investment funds or foreign	Not	-	
venture capital investors registered with the	Applicabl		
Board, are identified as promoters, the following	е		
shall be applicable,			
(i) Details of the Fund Manager;			
(ii) Generic details of the Fund, which is the			
investor in the issuer company;			
(iii) Details such as total number of investors in the			
Fund, distribution of investors category - wise			
(institutional, corporate, individual etc.) and			
percentage stake held by each investor category;			
(iv) Details of companies funded by the Funds,			
·			
namely:-			
(a) Total number of companies funded;			
(b) Distribution of such companies - country wise,			
holding period wise, sector wise;			
(c) Number of companies under the control of the			
Fund, directly or indirectly;			
 1 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	<u>I</u>	1



<ul> <li>(d) In respect of companies where such Funds have offered their shares for lock-in as part of minimum promoter's contribution:</li> <li>Name of the company</li> <li>Date of listing on each stock exchange</li> <li>Fund's shareholding in the company as on the</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>date of listing</li> <li>Fund's shareholding in the company as on the date of filing of the DRHP of the company that now seeks to get listed</li> </ul>			
(v) Average holding period of the Fund's investments;	Not Applicabl e	-	
(vi) Sector focus/core specialization of the Fund, if applicable.	Not Applicabl e	-	
(d) If the present promoters are not the original promoters and control of the issuer was acquired in the preceding five years, details regarding the acquisition of control, date of acquisition, terms of acquisition, consideration paid for acquisition and compliance with the provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 as applicable, and the Listing Agreement or the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as applicable.	Not Applicabl e	-	
(e) If there is no identifiable promoter, details of the shareholders who control individually or as a group, fifteen per cent. or more of the voting rights of the issuer and of persons, if any, who have the right to appoint director(s) on the board of directors of the issuer.	Not Applicabl e	-	
(f) If the promoters do not have experience in the proposed line of business, that fact shall be disclosed explaining how the proposed activities would be carried out/managed.	Not Applicabl e	-	
(g) If the promoters have any interest in the issuer other than as promoters, brief details of the interest.	-	-	
<ul> <li>(h) Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest, if any, of promoter(s), directors or group companies:</li> <li>(i) in the promotion of the issuer;</li> <li>(ii) in any property acquired by the issuer in the preceding three years or proposed to be acquired by it.</li> <li>(iii) where the interest of such a director or promoter consists in being a member of a firm or company, the</li> </ul>	Yes	212	



nature and extent of the interest of the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.  (k) A list of all individuals and entities forming part  Yes  213-214
to be paid to such director or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
to induce such person to become, or to qualify such person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
person as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
rendered by such person or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
in connection with the promotion or formation of the issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
issuer.  (iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
(iv) in any transaction in acquisition of land, construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
construction of building and supply of machinery, etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
etc. with full details of the transaction and the amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
amount involved  (i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
(i) Payment or benefit to the Promoter of the Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
Issuer: Any amount or benefit paid or given in the preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
preceding two years or intended to be paid or given to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
to any promoter or promoter group and consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
consideration for payment of giving of the benefit.  (j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
(j) Brief details of material guarantees, if any, given to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
to third parties by the promoters with respect to specified securities of the issuer.
specified securities of the issuer.
(k) A list of all individuals and entities forming part Yes 213-214
of the promoter group of the issuer.
(I) If the promoters have disassociated themselves Not
from any of the companies or firms during the Applicabl
preceding three years, the reasons thereof and the <b>e</b>
circumstances leading to the disassociation
together with the terms of such disassociation.
(H) Dividend policy
Dividend policy and mode of payment of dividend, Yes 216
details of dividend paid in the last three financial
years and the stub period, as applicable, and the
period between last audited period and the date of
the filing the draft offer document / draft letter of
offer/ offer document.
(I) Requirements in case Indian Accounting Not -
Standards (Ind AS) is applicable in the latest applicabl
period presented in Restated Financial e
Information
Financial information section of the offer
document will be divided into two parts, viz.,
restated financial information and other financial
information. The restated and other financial
information should be complete in all respects. To
avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer
document, appropriate use of cross reference may
be made to the restated and other financial
information.
(A) Restated Financial information
(i) (i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS)



prepared in accordance with Ind AS for three years			
and the stub period (if applicable) should be			
audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or			
Chartered Accountants who holds a valid certificate			
issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of			
Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). The stub			
period CFS shall be required, if Ind AS CFS for latest			
full financial year included in the offer document is			
older than six months from the date of filing of the			
draft offer document/offer document. The stub			
period should not end up to a date earlier than six			
months of the date of filing of the draft offer			
document/offer document. In accordance with Ind			
AS 34 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should			
present a complete Ind AS CFS for the stub period,			
except the issuer has been exempted from			
presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS			
shall be prepared as per Companies Act, 2013 (as			
amended).			
(a) The CFS (including for the stub period if	-	-	-
applicable) should be restated to ensure			
consistency of presentation, disclosures and the			
accounting policies for all the periods presented in			
line with that of the latest financial year/ stub			
period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-			
provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any,			
should be reflected in the corresponding period.			
The changes in accounting policies and the			
correction of errors, should be disclosed in			
accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 8			
Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting			
Estimates and Errors. Changes in estimates, if any,			
need not to be restated, as they are events of that			
corresponding year. The issuer has an option to			
present comparatives for the stub period.			
(b) SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the	-	-	-
Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified			
opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion			
for material misstatements. With respect to an			
eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are			
quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted			
in the restated financial information in the			
appropriate period. In situations where the			
qualification cannot be quantified or estimated,			
appropriate disclosures should be made in the			
notes to account, explaining why the qualification			
cannot be quantified or estimated.			
(c) A reconciliation explaining the differences	-	-	-
between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss)			
and the restated CFS should be presented in a			
columnar format.			
Columnat format.	]		



(d) The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall	-	-	-
issue an examination report on the restated and			
audited financial information in accordance with			
the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to			
time.			
(e) Auditor should have a valid peer review	-	_	_
certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the			
ICAI as on the date of signing the restated financial			
information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer			
review certificate is appointed for the stub period,			
·			
and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid			
peer review certificate at the date of signing the			
last annual financial statement, then the last			
annual financial statement would need to be re-			
audited by the new auditor in accordance with			
applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude			
audit reporting matters on CARO, internal financial			
control and other pure regulatory matters. Where			
auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate,			
but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of			
signing the restated financial information, the			
earlier certificate shall be considered valid			
provided there is no express refusal by the peer			
review board to renew the certificate and the			
process to renew the peer review certificate was			
initiated by the auditor.			
(f) Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary,	_	_	_
associate or joint venture, in any financial year, the	_		_
issuer shall present separate financial statements			
for that financial year by following the applicable			
requirements of a restated CFS.			
(g) List of the related parties and all related party	-	-	-
transactions of the consolidated entities (whether			
eliminated on consolidation or not), which require			
disclosure under Ind AS 24 and/ or covered under			
section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as			
amended), as disclosed in the separate financial			
statement of the consolidated entities, should be			
disclosed in the restated financial information.			
22All funding arrangements including inter-se			
guarantees among the entities consolidated;			
except contribution to equity share capital, shall			
be disclosed. The important terms and conditions			
of the funding arrangement and fund transfer			
restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the			
restated financial information.			
(h) In case where Ind AS is not applicable to the	-	-	-
Company for any of the years the principles laid			
down in Circular No			
SEBI/HO/CFD/DIL/CIR/P/2016/47 of March 31,			
2016 or any other relevant circular issued by the			
 <u> </u>			



		Roard from time to time, shall apply			
1:	ii)	Board from time to time, shall apply.  The separate audited financial statements for past			
''	11 <i>)</i>	· ·	-	-	-
		three full financial years immediately preceding			
		the date of filing of offer document of the issuer			
		company and all its material subsidiaries should be			
		made available on issuer's website in accordance			
		with the materiality thresholds in (b) below.			
		Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to			
		the financial statement of subsidiaries on the			
		Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate			
		financial statement should be specified in the offer			
		document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be			
		identified based on definitions in the Companies			
		Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for			
		the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary			
		relationship.			
		(a) a certified English translated copy of the			
		financial statements should be made available on			
		the Company's website for every entity			
		consolidated whose financial statements are not			
		presented in English.			
		(b) The financial statements reported in any			
		currency other than Indian Rupee shall be			
		translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with			
		Ind AS 21. The Effects of Changes in Foreign			
		Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all			
		foreign consolidated entities should be audited,			
		unless they are not material to the CFS and the			
		local regulation does not mandate audit. For this			
		purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered			
		'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the			
		turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the			
		annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally,			
		total unaudited information included in the in the			
		CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-			
		worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the			
		·			
		respective year. For the purpose of this clause,			
		definition of turnover, net-worth and profits			
		before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013			
		(as amended).			
		(c) The financial statements of foreign entities			
		consolidated may be audited as per the			
		requirements of local regulation applicable in the			
		respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where			
		the local regulation does not mandate audit,			
		financial statements should be audited as per the			
		auditing standards/ requirements applicable in			
		India.			
		(d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries			
		may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Ind AS, if			
		local laws require application of local GAAP.			



(B) Other Financial Information	-	-	-
(i) The following information shall be computed as	-	-	-
per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time			
to time and disclosed in other financial information			
Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
Return on net worth			
Net Asset Value per share			
EBITDA			
(ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or			
	-	-	-
indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or more material businesses or entities, the audited			
statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash			
flow for the latest three financial years and stub			
period (if available) prepared as per framework			
applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed			
to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer			
document/offer document. For this purpose, the			
proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or			
subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be			
considered material if it will make 20% or more			
contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net			
worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS.			
The issuer may voluntarily choose to provide			
financial statements of above acquisitions out of			
the proceeds of the issue even if they are below			
the above materiality threshold. In cases where			
the general purpose financial statement of the			
businesses/entities to be acquired/divested are			
not available, combined/carved-out financial			
statements for that business/entity shall be			
prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued			
by the ICAI from time to time. The			
combined/carved-out financials statements shall			
be audited by the auditor of the seller in			
accordance with applicable framework.			
(iii) Proforma financial statements – The Issuer	-	-	-
shall provide Proforma financial statements, as			
certified by the statutory auditor or chartered			
accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by			
the Peer Review Board of the Institute of			
Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the			
subsidiaries or businesses material to the			
consolidated financial statements where the issuer			
or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or			
divestment including deemed disposal after the			
latest period for which financial information is			
disclosed in the offer document but before the			
date of filing of the offer document. For this			
purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be			
considered as material if acquired/ divested			
business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes			



before tax in the latest annual CFS of the Issuer.  The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note Issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement should be presented by the for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or  b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay it sliabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the f					
The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The Issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note Issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (j) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial revelopments of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations:  iii) Charter of the past financial results after		20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit			
prepared for the last completed financial year and the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/recelved and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operatio		before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer.			
the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the director whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the fo		The Proforma financial statements shall be			
the stub period (if any). The Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the director whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the fo		prepared for the last completed financial year and			
statements shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses all be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (I) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or  b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations:  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results a					
time and certified by the statutory auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (CC) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or  b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial		· ·			
issuer Company may voluntarily choose to provide proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (j) Significant developments subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or  b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after		· ·			
proforma financial statements of acquisitions even when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
when they are below the above materiality threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
threshold. In case of one or more acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		i ·			
divestments, one combined set of Proforma financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
financial statements should be presented. Where the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or  b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after					
the businesses acquired/ divested does not represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
represent a separate entity, general purpose financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		· ·			
financial statement may not be available for such business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		•			
business. In such cases, combined/ carved-out financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time. Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
financial statements for such businesses shall be prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		•			
prepared in accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after					
by the ICAI from time to time Further, in case of non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
non-material acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
in relation to the fact of the acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
acquisition/divestment, consideration paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		•			
paid/received and mode of financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		in relation to the fact of the			
certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		acquisition/divestment, consideration			
company or chartered accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after		paid/received and mode of financing shall be			
valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or  c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		certified by the statutory auditor of the issuer			
the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		company or chartered accountants, who hold a			
(ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.  (C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		valid certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of			
(C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India			
(C) Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		(ICAI) appointed by the issuer company.			
Position and Results of Operations as reflected in the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after	(C)		-	-	-
the restated Ind AS CFS shall be provided in other financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after	` '	•			
financial information.  (i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		·			
(i) Significant developments subsequent to the last financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		•			
financial year or when applicable subsequent to the stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after			-	_	_
stub period: A statement by the directors whether in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
in their opinion there have arisen any circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
circumstances since the date of the last financial statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		,			
statements as disclosed in the offer document and which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after		,			
which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:  a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
affect within the next twelve months: a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
b. the value of its assets; or c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
c. its ability to pay its liabilities.  (ii) Factors that may affect the results of					
(ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after		·			
operations.  iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after			<del> </del>		
iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This information shall inter-alia contain the following:  a. A summary of the past financial results after		* · ·	-	-	-
information shall inter-alia contain the following: a. A summary of the past financial results after					
a. A summary of the past financial results after			-	-	-
adjustments as given in the restated financial					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		adjustments as given in the restated financial			



statements for the past three full financial years			
and the stub period (if any) containing significant			
items of income and expenditure shall be given.			
b. A summary of major items of income and			
expenditure for the last three years and most			
recent audit period.			
c. The income and sales on account of major			
product/ main activities.			
d. In case, the other income constitutes more than			
10% of the total income, the break-up of the same			
·			
along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring			
or non-recurring shall be stated.			
e. If a material part of the income is dependent			
upon a single customer/supplier or a few major			
customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along			
with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign			
customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion			
of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along			
with its impact on the business on account of			
exchange rate fluctuations.			
f. In case the issuer has deviated from applicable			
accounting standards for recording sales and			
revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
disclosed.			
g. The nature of miscellaneous income and			
8			
miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period			
miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period and the preceding years			
and the preceding years	_	-	_
and the preceding years (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia,	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;  d. expected future changes in relationship	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;  d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;  d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs	-	-	-
and the preceding years  (iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;  d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are	-	-	-



		sales or revenue are due to increased sales			
		volume, introduction of new products or services			
		or increased sales prices;			
		f. total turnover of each major industry segment in			
		which the issuer operated;			
		g. status of any publicly announced new products			
		or business segment, if applicable;			
		h. the extent to which business is seasonal;			
		i. any significant dependence on a single or few			
		suppliers or customers;			
		j. competitive conditions.			
		(v) 'Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be	_	_	_
		based on the restated financial information for the			
		last three years and the stub period.			
	(D)	Capitalisation statement	_	_	_
	(5)	(i) Capitalisation Statement showing total	_	† <u>-</u>	_
		borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/			
		equity ratios before and after the issue is made			
		shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the			
		basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial			
		year or when applicable at the end of the stub			
		period.			
		(ii) In case of any change in the share capital since			
		the date as of which the financial information has			
		been disclosed in the offer document, a note			
		explaining the nature of the change shall be given.			
		(iii) An illustrative format of the Capitalisation			
(11)		Statement  Requirements in case Indian GAAP is applicable in	Yes	1	
(11)		the latest period presented in Restated Financial	165	-	
		Information			
		Financial information section of the offer			
		document shall be divided into two parts, viz., restated financial information and other financial			
		information. The restated and other financial			
		information should be complete in all respects. To			
		avoid duplication of disclosures in the offer			
		document, appropriate use of cross reference may			
		be made to the restated and other financial			
	(4)	information.	V	247.262	
	(A)	Restated Financial information	Yes	217-262	6:
		(i) Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS)	Not	-	Since, the
		prepared in accordance with Indian GAAP for three	applicabl		Company
		years and stub period (if applicable) should be	е		does not have
		audited and certified by the statutory auditor(s) or			any subsidiary
		Chartered Accountants who holds a valid			and holding
		certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the			company so it
		Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI).			does not
		The stub period CFS shall be required, if Indian			required to
		GAAP CFS for latest full financial year included in	1	i .	
		the draft offer document/offer document is older			prepare CFS.



than six months old from the date of filing of the draft offer document/offer document. The stub period should not end up to a date earlier than six months of the date of filing of the offer document. In accordance with AS 25 Interim Financial Reporting, the group should present a complete Indian GAAP CFS for the stub period, except the issuer has been exempted from presenting comparatives for the stub period. CFS shall be prepared as per the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (a) The CFS (including for the stub period if applicable) should be restated to ensure consistency of presentation, disclosures and the accounting policies for all the periods presented in line with that of the latest financial year/stub period presented. Similarly, significant errors, non-provisions, regrouping, other adjustments, if any, should be reflected in the corresponding period. Changes in estimates, if any, need not to be	Not applicabl e	-		
restated, as they are events of that corresponding year. The issuer has an option to present comparatives for the stub period. Appropriate disclosures for correction of errors, changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates should be made in accordance with AS 5 Net Profit or Loss for the Period, Prior Period Items and Changes in Accounting Policies.				
(b) SA 705 Modification to the Opinion in the Independent Auditor's Report requires a qualified opinion, adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion for material misstatements. With respect to an eligible issuer, audit modifications, which are quantifiable or can be estimated shall be adjusted in the restated financial information in the appropriate period. In situations where the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated, appropriate disclosures should be made, in the notes to account, explaining why the qualification cannot be quantified or estimated.	-	-		
(c) A reconciliation explaining the difference between the audited CFS equity and profit (loss) and the restated CFS equity and profit (loss)should be presented in a columnar format.	Not applicabl e	-		
(d) The auditor or Chartered Accountants shall issue an examination report on the restated and audited financial information in accordance with the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time to time.	Yes	217-221		
(e) Auditor should have a valid peer review certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the	Yes	209-211	Auditor valid	have peer



Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI)			review
as on the date of signing the restated financial			certificate
information. If a new auditor holding a valid peer			issued by peer
review certificate is appointed for the stub period,			review board
and the predecessor auditor did not hold a valid			of ICAI
peer review certificate at the date of signing the			
last annual financial statement, then the last			
annual financial statement would need to be re-			
audited by the new auditor in accordance with			
applicable standards. The re-audit may exclude			
audit reporting matters on CARO, Internal financial			
control and other pure regulatory matters. Where			
auditor earlier held a valid peer review certificate,			
but did not hold a valid certificate at the date of			
signing the restated financial information, the			
earlier certificate shall be considered valid			
provided there is no express refusal by the peer			
review board to renew the certificate and the			
process to renew the peer review certificate was			
initiated by the auditor.			
(f) Where an issuer does not have a subsidiary,	Not		
associate or joint venture in any financial year, the	applicable		
issuer shall present separate financial statements			
for that financial year by following the applicable			
requirements of a restated CFS.			
(g) List of the related parties and all related party	Yes	248-250	
transactions of the consolidated entities (whether			
eliminated on consolidation or not), which require			
disclosure under AS 18 and/ or covered under			
section 188(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 (as			
amended), as disclosed in the separate financial			
statement of the consolidated entities, should be			
disclosed in the restated financial information.			
22All funding arrangements including inter-se			
guarantees among the entities consolidated;			
except contribution to equity share capital, shall be disclosed. The important terms and conditions			
of the funding arrangement and fund transfer			
restrictions, if any, should be disclosed in the			
restated financial information.			
(h) The following disclosures shall be made in the	_	-	
restated financial information on the basis of			
amounts recognized and measured as per Indian			
GAAP and in accordance with the Guidance Note			
of the ICAI issued from time to time:			
i. Disclosures as per AS 13			
ii. Disclosures as per AS 14			
(ii) The separate audited financial statements for	_	-	
past three full financial years immediately			
preceding the date of filing of offer document of			
the issuer company and all its material subsidiaries			
the issuer company and airits material substituties	1	<u> </u>	



should be made available on issuer's website in accordance with the materiality thresholds in (b) below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover on ret-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements of solution applicable in ladia.  (d) The financial statements of foreign			<del>                                     </del>	
below. Alternatively, relevant link should be provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's website. The link to the Issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind As 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, If local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (I) The financial		should be made available on issuer's website in		
provided to the financial statement of subsidiaries on the Issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the requirements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the		, , ,		
on the Issuer's website. The link to the issuer's separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The Financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in india.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAl from time		•		
separate financial statement should be specified in the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Chonges in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		1 '		
the offer document. For this purpose, subsidiaries shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered "material" if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
shall be identified based on definitions in the Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered "material" if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in india.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
Companies Act, 2013. The above requirements shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAl from time		·		
shall apply for the periods of existence of the parent-subsidiary relationship.  (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAl from time				
parent-subsidiary relationship. (a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English. (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		·		
(a) a certified English translated copy of the financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAl from time		shall apply for the periods of existence of the		
financial statements should be made available on the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP of local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		parent-subsidiary relationship.		
the Company's website for every entity consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		(a) a certified English translated copy of the		
consolidated whose financial statements are not presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAl from time compliance		financial statements should be made available on		
presented in English.  (b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAl from time		the Company's website for every entity		
(b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		consolidated whose financial statements are not		
(b) The financial statements reported in any currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		presented in English.		
currency other than Indian Rupee shall be translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		•		
translated into Indian Rupee in accordance with Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (8) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
Ind AS 21 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		·		
Exchange Rates. The financial statements of all foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		•		
foreign consolidated entities should be audited, unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
unless they are not material to the CFS and the local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		_		
local regulation does not mandate audit. For this purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		_		
purpose, a consolidated entity shall be considered 'material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
material' if it contributes 10% or more to the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
turnover or net-worth or profits before tax in the annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
annual CFS of the respective year. Additionally, total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
total unaudited CFS shall not exceed 20% of the turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
turnover or net-worth or profits before tax of the CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		•		
CFS of the respective year. For the purpose of this clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
clause, definition of turnover, net-worth and profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		·		
profits before tax should be as per Companies Act, 2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
2013 (as amended).  (c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
(c) The financial statements of foreign entities consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
consolidated may be audited as per the requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		, ,		
requirements of local regulation applicable in the respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
respective jurisdiction. However, in cases where the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
the local regulation does not mandate audit, financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time				
financial statements should be audited as per the auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  financial statements should be audited as per the audited as per the audited as per the standards per the sudditional statements applicable in India.  (b) The following information shall be computed as per the sudditional statements applicable in India.  (c) The following information shall be computed as per the sudditional statements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (c) The following information shall be computed as per the sudditional statements applicable in India.				
auditing standards/ requirements applicable in India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance		-		
India.  (d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance		·		
(d) The financial statements of foreign subsidiaries may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance				
may be acceptable in a GAAP other than Indian GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance				
GAAP, if local laws require application of local GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance				
GAAP.  (B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance				
(B) Other Financial Information  (i) The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance				
(i) The following information shall be computed as per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time  Noted for compliance	11			
per the <i>Guidance Note</i> issued by the ICAI from time compliance	(1	,	Yes	Noted for
		1	163	
to time and disclosed in other illiancial illiornation		·		compliance
Farnings per chare (Racic and Diluted)				
Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)		Lamings per snare (basic and bildted)		



	1		
Return on net worth			
Net Asset Value per share			
EBITDA			
(ii) If the proceeds, fully or partly, directly or	Not	-	
indirectly, is to be used for acquisition of one or	applicable		
more material businesses or entities, the audited			
statements of balance sheets, profit and loss, cash			
flow for the latest three financial years and stub			
period (if available) prepared as per framework			
applicable to the business or subsidiary proposed			
to be acquired shall be included in the draft offer			
document/offer document. For this purpose, the			
proposed acquisition (covering all businesses or			
subsidiaries proposed to be acquired) shall be			
considered material if it will make 20% or more			
contribution in aggregate to either turnover, or net			
worth or profit before tax in the latest annual CFS.			
The issuer Company may voluntarily choose to			
provide financial statements of above acquisitions out of the proceeds of the issue even if they are			
below the above materiality threshold. In cases			
where the general purpose financial statement of			
the businesses/entities to be acquired/ divested			
are not available , combined/ carved-out financial			
statements for that business/entity shall be			
prepared in accordance with <i>Guidance Note</i> issued			
by the ICAI from time to time. The			
combined/carved-out financials statements shall			
be audited by the auditor of the seller in			
accordance with applicable framework.			
(iii) Proforma financial statements – The Issuer	NA	-	
shall provide Proforma financial statements, as			
certified by statutory auditor or chartered			
accountants, who hold a valid certificate issued by			
the Peer Review Board of the Institute of			
Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI), of all the			
subsidiaries or businesses material to the			
consolidated financial statements where the issuer			
or its subsidiaries have made an acquisition or			
divestment including deemed disposal after the			
latest period for which financial information is			
disclosed in the offer document but before the			
date of filing of the offer document. For this purpose, the acquisition/divestment would be			
considered as material if acquired/ divested			
business or subsidiary in aggregate contributes			
20% or more to turnover, net worth or profit			
before tax in the latest annual CFS of the issuer.			
The Proforma financial statements shall be			
prepared for the period covering last completed			
financial year and the stub period (if any). The			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1		1



	Proforma financial statements shall be prepared in			
	accordance with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI			
	from time to time and certified by the statutory			
	auditor. The issuer Company may voluntarily			
	choose to provide proforma financial statements			
	of acquisitions even when they are below the			
	above materiality threshold. In case of one or more			
	acquisitions or divestments, one combined set of			
	Proforma financial statements should be			
	presented. Where the businesses acquired/			
	divested does not represent a separate entity,			
	general purpose financial statement may not be			
	available for such business. In such cases,			
	combined/ carved-out financial statements for			
	such businesses shall be prepared in accordance			
	with Guidance Note issued by the ICAI from time			
	to time. Further, in case of non-material			
	acquisitions/divestments disclosures in relation to			
	the fact of the acquisition/divestment,			
	consideration paid/received and mode of			
	financing shall be certified by the statutory auditor			
	or chartered accountants, who hold a valid			
	certificate issued by the Peer Review Board of the			
	Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI),			
	appointed by the issuer company			
(C)	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial	Yes	263-274	
(0)	Position and Results of Operations as reflected in	1.03	200 274	
	the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be provided in			
	other financial information.			
	(i) Significant developments subsequent to the last	Yes	264	
	financial year or when applicable subsequent to	163	204	
	the stub period: A statement by the directors			
	whether in their opinion there have arisen any			
	circumstances since the date of the last financial			
	statements as disclosed in the offer document and			
	which materially and adversely affect or is likely to			
	affect within the next twelve months:			
	a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or			
	b. the value of its assets; or			
	c. its ability to pay its liabilities.	Yes	264-265	
	(ii) Factors that may affect the results of operations.	162	204-203	
	•	Yes		
	(iii) Discussion on the results of operations: This	162	_	
	information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:			
	a. A summary of the past financial results after			
	adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the			
	past three full financial years and the stub period			
	(if any) containing significant items of income and			
	expenditure shall be given.			
	b. A summary of major items of income and			
	expenditure for the last three years and most	<u> </u>		



		•	1	T
	recent audit period			
	c. The income and sales on account of major			
	product/ main activities.			
	d. In case the other income constitutes more than			
	10% of the total income, the break-up of the same			
	along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring			
	or non-recurring shall be stated.			
	e. If a material part of the income is dependent			
	upon a single customer/supplier or a few major			
	customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along			
	with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign			
	customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion			
	of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along			
	with its impact on the business on account of			
	exchange rate fluctuations.			
	f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily			
	prescribed manner for recording sales and			
	revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
	disclosed.			
	g. The nature of miscellaneous income and			
	miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period			
	and the preceding years, if applicable.			
	(iv) Comparison of last three years and the stub	Yes	266	
	period on the major heads of the profit and loss			
	statement, including an analysis of reasons for the			
	changes in significant items of income and			
	expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia,			
	containing the following:			
	a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions			
	including unusual trends on account of business			
	activity, unusual items of income, change of			
	accounting policies and discretionary reduction of			
	expenses etc.			
	b. significant economic changes that materially			
	affected or are likely to affect income from			
	continuing operations;			
	c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or			
	are expected to have a material adverse impact on			
	sales, revenue or income from continuing			
Ī l	operations;			
	1 •			
	d. expected future changes in relationship			
	·			
	d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;  e. the extent to which material increases in net			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;  e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;  e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services			
	between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;  e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;			



	1	T	1	1	1
		g. status of any publicly announced new products			
		or business segment;			
		h. the extent to which business is seasonal;			
		i. any significant dependence on a single or few			
		suppliers or customers;			
		j. competitive conditions.			
		(v) Management's Discussion and Analysis shall be	Yes	-	
		based on the restated financial information for the			
		last three years and the stub period.			
	(D)	Capitalisation statement			
		(i) Capitalisation Statement showing total	Yes	277	
		borrowings, total equity, and the borrowing/			
		equity ratios before and after the issue is made			
		shall be incorporated. It shall be prepared on the			
		basis of the restated CFS for the latest financial			
		year or when applicable at the end of the stub			
		period.			
		•			
		(ii) In case of any change in the share capital since the date as of which the financial information has			
		been disclosed in the offer document, a note			
		explaining the nature of the change shall be given.			
		(iii) An illustrative format of the Capitalisation			
		Statement is			
		Statement is			
(III)		Financial Information of the Issuer in further			
(,		public offers			
		(i) An issuer making a further public offer may	-	_	
		disclose the financial information specified in			
		clause (ii) of this sub-item, in lieu of information			
		specified under sub-item (B) if:			
		a. the issuer is making a further public offer			
		through the fast track route in accordance with			
		applicable provisions of these regulations;			
		b. the specified securities offered in further public			
		offer are of the same class of those already listed			
		on a stock exchange;			
		c. financial reports of the issuer are available on			
		the website of any stock exchange or on a common			
		e-filing platform specified by the Board;			
		d. there has not been any change in management			
		of the issuer;			
		e. specified securities of issuer have not been listed			
		pursuant to relaxation granted from clause (b) of			
		sub-rule (2) of rule 19 of Securities Contracts			
		(Regulation) Rules, 1957.			
		(ii) The issuer satisfying the conditions specified in	-	-	
		clause (i) may disclose consolidated financial			
		statements as disclosed under Companies Act,			
		2013.			
		(iii) A report by the auditors of the issuer on a	-	-	
		limited review of the profit or loss and assets and			
				-	



 <del>,</del>		T	
liabilities (indicating changes in accounting			
policies, if any), as at a date not earlier than six			
months prior to the date of the opening of the			
issue, where audited accounts as at such date are			
not available. For this purpose, it shall be sufficient			
if:			
a. In the statement of the assets and liabilities, the			
main heads of assets and liabilities as provided in			
Part I of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013			
have been provided. If an issuer is governed by a			
statute other than the Companies Act, 2013, the			
main heads of assets and liabilities as specified in			
such statute shall be provided in the statement of			
assets and liabilities.			
b. In the statement of profit or loss, the			
information required to be disclosed under the			
heads of income and expenditure as per			
Regulation 33 of the Securities and Exchange			
Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure			
Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of			
quarterly financial information to be filed with the			
stock exchanges, has been provided.			
(iv) Material changes and commitments, if any,	-	-	
affecting financial position of the issuer.			
(v) Week-end prices for the last four weeks;	-	-	
current market price; and highest and lowest			
prices of equity shares during the period with the			
relative dates. If the equity shares of the issuer are			
listed on more than one stock exchange, the above			
information shall be provided for each stock			
exchange separately.			
(vi) Stock market quotation of shares/ convertible	-	-	
instruments of the company (high/ low price in			
each of the last three years and monthly high/low			
price during the last six months). If the equity			
shares of the issuer are listed on more than one			
stock exchange, the above information shall be			
provided for each stock exchange separately.			
(vii) Accounting and other ratios: The following	-	-	
accounting ratios for each of the accounting			
periods for which financial information is given:			
Earnings per share (Basic and Diluted)			
Return on net worth			
Net Asset Value per shareEBITDA			
(viii) Capitalisation Statement:	_		
a. A Capitalisation Statement showing total debt,	_	_	
net worth, and the debt/ equity ratios before and after the issue is made.			
b. In case of any change in the share capital since			
the date as of which the financial information has			
been disclosed in the prospectus, a note explaining			
been disclosed in the prospectus, a note expidining			



[		1	1	1
	the nature of the change.			
	c. An illustrative format of the Capitalisation			
	Statement is			
	(ix) Management's Discussion and Analysis of	-	-	
	Financial Position and Results of Operations as			
	reflected in the restated Indian GAAP CFS shall be			
	provided in other financial information.			
	(x) Overview of the business of the issuer.	-	-	
	(xi) Significant developments subsequent to the	_	_	
	last financial year or when applicable subsequent			
	to the stub period: A statement by the directors			
	whether in their opinion there have arisen any			
	circumstances since the date of the last financial			
	statements as disclosed in the offer document and			
	which materially and adversely affect or is likely to affect within the next twelve months:			
	<ul><li>a. the trading or profitability of the issuer; or</li><li>b. the value of its assets; or</li></ul>			
	,			
	c. its ability to pay its liabilities.			
	(xii) Factors that may affect the results of	-	-	
	operations.			
	(xiii) Discussion on the results of operations: This	-	-	
	information shall, inter-alia, contain the following:			
	a. A summary of the past financial results after			
	adjustments as given in the auditor's report for the			
	past three full financial years and the stub period			
	(if any) containing significant items of income and			
	expenditure shall be given.			
	b. A summary of major items of income and			
	expenditure for the last three years and most			
	recent audit period			
	c. The income and sales on account of major			
	product/ main activities.			
	d. In case the other income constitutes more than			
	10% of the total income, the break-up of the same			
	along with the nature of the income, i.e., recurring			
	or non-recurring shall be stated.			
	e. If a material part of the income is dependent			
	upon a single customer/supplier or a few major			
	customers/suppliers, disclosure of this fact along			
	with relevant data. Similarly if any foreign			
	customer/supplier constitutes a significant portion			
	of the issuer's business, disclosure of the fact along			
	with its impact on the business on account of			
	exchange rate fluctuations.			
	f. In case the issuer has deviated from statutorily			
	prescribed manner for recording sales and			
	revenues, its impact may be analysed and			
	disclosed.			
	g. The nature of miscellaneous income and			
	miscellaneous expenditure for the interim period			
		1	1	1



(xiv) Comparison of last three years and the stub period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual trems of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters			and the preceding years if applicable		1	1
period on the major heads of the profit and loss statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Dustanding Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) Il criminal proceedings; (iii) Insciplinary action including penalty imposed			and the preceding years, if applicable.			
statement, including an analysis of reasons for the changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments: (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (1) All cractions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			, , , ,	-	-	
changes in significant items of income and expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following:  a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (1) All criminal proceedings; (1) All criminal proceedings; (1) All criminal proceedings; (1) Olisciplinary action including penalty imposed						
expenditure shall also be given, inter-alia, containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Pevelopments: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed						
containing the following: a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (1) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (1i) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (1ii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed						
a. unusual or infrequent events or transactions including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Pevelopments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed						
including unusual trends on account of business activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (iii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iiii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed						
activity, unusual items of income, change of accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations;  c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations;  d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;  e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;  f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated;  g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment;  h. the extent to which business is seasonal;  i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers;  j. competitive conditions.  [12]  Legal and Other Information  (A)  Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (i) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:  (ii) All criminal proceedings;  (iii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;  (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			•			
accounting policies and discretionary reduction of expenses etc.  b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Pevelopments: (i) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (ii) All criminal proceedings; (iii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			_			
expenses etc. b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Peelongments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (iii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			,,			
b. significant economic changes that materially affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			accounting policies and discretionary reduction of			
affected or are likely to affect income from continuing operations; c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments: (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			•			
continuing operations;			,			
c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (iii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iiii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			affected or are likely to affect income from			
are expected to have a material adverse impact on sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			continuing operations;			
sales, revenue or income from continuing operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			c. known trends or uncertainties that have had or			
operations; d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			are expected to have a material adverse impact on			
d. expected future changes in relationship between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known;  e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices;  f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			sales, revenue or income from continuing			
between costs and revenues, in case of events such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			ļ ·			
such as future increase in labour or material costs or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			d. expected future changes in relationship			
or prices that will cause a material change are known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			between costs and revenues, in case of events			
known; e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Pevelopments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			such as future increase in labour or material costs			
e. the extent to which material increases in net sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			or prices that will cause a material change are			
sales or revenue are due to increased sales volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			known;			
volume, introduction of new products or services or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Personal Persona			e. the extent to which material increases in net			
or increased sales prices; f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			sales or revenue are due to increased sales			
f. total turnover of each major industry segment in which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Pevelopments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			volume, introduction of new products or services			
which the issuer operated; g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  [12] Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			or increased sales prices;			
g. status of any publicly announced new products or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			f. total turnover of each major industry segment in			
or business segment; h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			which the issuer operated;			
h. the extent to which business is seasonal; i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			g. status of any publicly announced new products			
i. any significant dependence on a single or few suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			or business segment;			
suppliers or customers; j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			h. the extent to which business is seasonal;			
j. competitive conditions.  (12) Legal and Other Information  (A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes 278-284  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:  (i) All criminal proceedings;  (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;  (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			i. any significant dependence on a single or few			
(A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			suppliers or customers;			
(A) Outstanding Litigations and Material Yes  Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			j. competitive conditions.			
Developments:  (1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:  (i) All criminal proceedings;  (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;  (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed	(12)		Legal and Other Information			
(1) Pending Litigations involving the issuer/ its directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries: (i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed		(A)	Outstanding Litigations and Material	Yes	278-284	
directors/ promoters/ subsidiaries:  (i) All criminal proceedings;  (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities;  (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			•			
(i) All criminal proceedings; (ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed						
(ii) All actions by regulatory authorities and statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed						
statutory authorities; (iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
(iii) Disciplinary action including penalty imposed			1			
by SEBI or stock exchanges against the promoters						
in the last five financial years including outstanding						
action;			laction:			
			·			
			(iv) Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a			
and total amount;			(iv) Claims related to direct and indirect taxes, in a consolidated manner, giving the number of cases			



 	1	ı	1
(v) Other pending litigations - As per the policy of			
materiality defined by the board of directors of the			
issuer and disclosed in the offer document.			
(2) Outstanding dues to creditors:	Yes	282	
(i) Based on the policy on materiality defined by	Yes	282	
the board of directors of the issuer, details of			
creditors which include the consolidated number			
of creditors and the aggregate amount involved			
(ii) Consolidated information on outstanding dues			
to micro, small and medium enterprises and other			
creditors, separately giving details of number of			
cases and amount involved;			
(iii) Complete details about outstanding overdues			
to material creditors along with the name and			
amount involved for each such material creditor			
shall be disclosed, on the website of the company			
with a web link thereto.			
(3) If any of the above mentioned litigations,	Not	-	
material developments, dues to creditors etc.,	Applicabl		
arise after the filing the offer document, the facts	e		
shall be incorporated appropriately in the offer			
document. In case there are no such cases, a			
distinct negative statement is required to be made			
in this regard in the offer document. Material			
developments since the date of the last balance			
sheet.			
(4) Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or	Not	-	
(4) Disclosures pertaining to wilful defaulters or fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public		-	
	Not Applicabl e	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:  If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:  If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:  If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:  If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or a	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrower;	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:  If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrower;  (f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer,	Applicabl	-	
If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrower;  (f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an informed	Applicabl	-	
fraudulent borrowers in case of a further public offer or a rights issue:  If the issuer or any of its promoter or director has been declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower, it shall make the following disclosures with respect to each such person separately:  (a) Name of the person declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (b) Name of the Bank declaring the person as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (c) Year in which the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (d) Outstanding amount when the person was declared as a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower;  (e) Steps taken, if any, by the person for removal of its name from the list of wilful defaulters or a fraudulent borrower;  (f) Other disclosures, as deemed fit by the issuer, in order to enable investors to take an informed decision;	Applicabl	-	



		or directors is a wilful defaulter or a fraudulent borrower shall be disclosed prominently on the cover page with suitable cross-referencing to the inside pages.			
		(6) Disclosures specified herein shall be made in a separate chapter or section, distinctly identifiable in the Index /Table of Contents.	-	-	
	(B)	Government approvals	Yes		
	(1)	Investment approvals (GoI/ RBI, etc., as applicable), letter of intent or industrial license and declaration of the Central Government, Reserve Bank of India or any regulatory authority about the non-responsibility for financial soundness or correctness of the statements;	Not Applicabl e	-	
	(2)	All government and other approvals which are material and necessary for carrying on the business and operations of the issuer and material subsidiaries.	Yes	285-289	
(13)		Information with respect to group companies	Not Applicabl e	-	
	(A)	In case of an issuer not being a government company, statutory authority or corporation or any special purpose vehicle set up by any of them, the names and registered office address of all the group companies shall be disclosed in the Offer Document. The following information based on the audited statements in respect of top five group companies (based on market capitalization for listed/ based on turnover in case of unlisted) for the preceding three years shall be hosted on the website of the respective group company (listed/ unlisted):  i) reserves (excluding revaluation reserve);  ii) sales;  iii) profit after tax;  iv) earnings per share;  v) diluted earnings per share; and vi) net asset value.  The offer document shall refer the website where the details of the group companies shall be available.  Any pending litigation involving the group	-		
	(0)	company which has a material impact on the issuer.			
	(G)	Common Pursuits	-	-	
		(i) In case there are common pursuits amongst the group companies/ subsidiaries/associates companies and the issuer, the reasons and justification for the same shall be spelt out and the	-	-	



		conflict of interest situations shall be stated.  (ii) The related business transactions within the group and their significance on the financial performance of the issuer.  (iii) If any of the other group companies/subsidiaries/associate companies has business interests in the issuer then the amount of commercial business that the said company has /proposes to have with the issuer may be quantified. If no, a distinct negative statement may be incorporated to this effect.			
(14)		Other Regulatory and Statutory Disclosures			
,	(A)	Authority for the issue and details of resolution(s) passed for the issue	Yes	290	
	(B)	A statement by the issuer that the issuer, promoters, promoter group, directors, person(s) in control of the promoter or issuer, if applicable, or selling shareholders are not prohibited from accessing the capital market or debarred from buying, selling or dealing in securities under any order or direction passed by the Board or any securities market regulator in any other jurisdiction or any other authority/court.	Yes	290	
	(C)	A confirmation that the issuer, any of its promoters, promoter group or selling shareholders is in compliance with the Companies (Significant Beneficial Ownership) Rules, 2018.	Yes	290	
	(D)	A confirmation whether any of the directors of the issuer are associated with the securities market in any manner, and if yes, any outstanding action against them initiated by the Board in the past five years.	Yes	290	
	(E)	Eligibility of the issuer to enter the capital market in terms of these Regulations. (Details of compliance with eligibility requirements to make a fast track issue, if applicable.)	Yes	291-295	
	(F)	Compliance with Part B of this Schedule, as the case may be, if applicable.	Not Applicabl e	-	
	(G)	Disclaimer clauses			
		(1) The offer document shall contain the following disclaimer clause in bold capital letters:  "It is to be distinctly understood that submission of the draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer document to the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) should not in any way be deemed or construed that the same has been cleared or	Yes	-	Noted for compliance



	paragraph mentioning the jurisdiction under which provisions of law and the rules and regulations are		
(H)	Disclaimer in respect of jurisdiction: A brief	Yes	298-299
(1.1)		Va-	208 200
	their own risk.		
	other source of information would be doing so at		
	the issuer and that anyone placing reliance on any		
	any other material issued by or at the instance of		
	offer/offer document or in the advertisement or		
	in the draft offer document/draft letter of		
	responsibility for statements made otherwise than		
	issuer and the lead manager(s) accept no		
	manager(s): A statement to the effect that the		
	(2) Disclaimer Statement from the issuer and lead		
	account of an artifaction of order, offer adduttering		
	document/draft letter of offer/offer document."		
	irregularities or lapses in the draft offer		
	issue. SEBI further reserves the right to take up, at any point of time, with the lead manager(s) any		
	may be required for the purpose of the proposed		
	obtaining such statutory or other clearances as		
	Companies Act, 2013 or from the requirement of		
	absolve the issuer from any liabilities under the		
	of offer/offer document does not, however,		
	The filing of the draft offer document/draft letter		
	Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018.		
	Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and		
	under Schedule V(A) of the Securities and	Yes	297
	dated in the format prescribed	Voc	207
	has furnished to SEBI a due diligence certificate		
	purpose, the lead manager(s)		
	adequately in this behalf and towards this		
	ensure that the issuer discharges its responsibility		
	manager(s) is expected to exercise due diligence to		
	letter of offer/offer document, the lead		
	information in the draft offer document/draft		
	adequacy and disclosure of all relevant		
	issuer is primarily responsible for the correctness,		
	It should also be clearly understood that while the		
	investment in the proposed issue.		
	investors to take an informed decision for making		
	Regulations. This requirement is to facilitate		
	generally adequate and are in conformity with the		
	document/draft letter of offer/offer document are		
	the disclosures made in the draft offer		
	document. The lead manager(s), has certified that		
	draft offer document/draft letter of offer/offer		
	statements made or opinions expressed in the		
	proposed to be made or for the correctness of the		
	responsibility either for the financial soundness of any scheme or the project for which the issue is		
	approved by SEBI. SEBI does not take any		



	applicable to the draft offer document/ draft letter			
	of offer/ offer document.			
(1)	Disclaimer clause of the stock exchanges.	Yes	297-298	
(1)	Disclaimer clause of the Reserve Bank of India, the	Not	-	
	Insurance Regulatory and Development Authority	Applicabl		
	of India or of any other relevant regulatory	е		
	authority.			
(K)	Listing: Names of the designated stock exchange	Yes	300	
	and other stock exchanges to which application			
	has been made for listing of the specified securities			
	offered in the present issue.			
(L)	Consent of the directors, auditors, solicitors or	Yes	300	
	advocates, lead manager(s), registrar to the issue,			
	bankers to the issuer and experts.			
(M)	Expert opinion obtained, if any.	Yes	300-301	
(N)	Previous public or rights issues, if any, during the	Not	301	
	last five years:	Applicabl		
	(1) Closing date.	e		
	(2) Date of allotment.			
	(3) Date of refunds.			
	(4) Date of listing on the stock exchange(s).			
	(5) If the issue(s) was at premium or discount, the			
	amount thereof.			
(O)	Commission or brokerage on previous issues in last	Not	301	
	five years.	Applicabl		
		е		
(P)	Following particulars in regard to the issuer and	Not	-	
	other listed group	Applicabl		
	companies/subsidiaries/associates which made	е		
	any capital issue during the last three years shall			
	be given:			
	(1) Name of the Company.			
	(2) Year of Issue.			
	(3)Type of Issue (public/rights/composite).			
	(4) Amount of issue.			
	(5) Date of closure of issue.			
	(6) Date of allotment and date of credit of			
	securities to the demat account.			
	(7) Date of completion of the project, where object			
	of the issue was financing the project.			
	(8) Rate of dividend paid.			
(Q)	Performance vis-à-vis objects	Not	301	
		Applicabl		
(4)		е		
(1)	Issuer:	Not	-	
	(a) A list of all the public/rights issues made during	Applicabl		
	the preceding five years, along with the year of	е		
	issue.			
	(b) Details of non-achievement of objects, with			
	quantification of shortfall and delays for such			
	public/rights issues.	<u> </u>		



(2)	Listed Subsidiaries/Listed Promoters:	Not	-	
	(a) A separate paragraph entitled "Performance	Applicabl		
	vis-à-vis objects - Last one public/rights issue of	e		
	subsidiaries/Listed Promoters ", indicating			
	whether all the objects mentioned in the offer			
	document of the last one issue of each of such			
	companies during the preceding five years were			
	met.			
	(b) If not, details of non-achievement of objects,			
	with quantification of shortfall and delays.			
(R)	Price information of past issues handled by the	Yes	302-303	
	lead manager(s) in the format			
(S)	Stock market data for equity shares of the issuer,	Not		
	if listed:	Applicabl		
		e		
	Particulars of:			
	(1) high, low and average market prices of the	-	-	
	equity shares of the issuer during the preceding			
	three years;			
	(2) monthly high and low prices for the six months	-	-	
	preceding the date of filing the draft offer			
	document with the Board which shall be updated			
	till the time of filing the offer document with the			
	Registrar of Companies;			
	(3) number of shares traded on the days when high	-	-	
	and low prices were recorded in the relevant stock			
	exchange(s) during the said period of (a) and (b)			
	above and indicating the total number of days of			
	trading during the preceding six months and the			
	average volume of equity shares traded during			
	that period and a statement if the equity shares			
	were not frequently traded;		-	
	(4) stock market data referred to above shall be	-		
	shown separately for periods marked by a change			
	in capital structure, with such period commencing			
	from the date the relevant stock exchange			
	recognises the change in the capital structure (e.g.			
	when the shares have become ex-rights or ex-			
	bonus);			
	(5) market price of equity shares immediately after			
	the date on which the resolution of the board of		-	
	directors approving the issue;	-		
	(6) volume of securities traded in each month			
	during the six months preceding the date on which			
	the offer document is filed with the Registrar of		-	
	Companies; and	-		
	(7) volume of shares traded along with high, low			
	and average prices of shares of the issuer shall also		-	
	be stated for respective periods.			
	Explanation: If the equity shares of the issuer are	-		
	listed on more than one stock exchange, the			



_				<del>,</del>
		above information shall be provided for each		
		stock exchange separately. Average market		
		prices in point (1) above should be calculated		
		on closing price on the stock exchange		
	(T)	Mechanism evolved for redressal of investor	Yes	304
		grievances:		
		(1) arrangements or mechanism evolved by the		
		issuer for redressal of investor grievances including		
		through SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES)		
		(2) number of investor complaints received during		
		the preceding three years and the number of		
		complaints disposed off during that period		
		(3) number of investor complaints pending on the		
		date of filing the draft offer document		
		(4) number of investor complaints pending on the		
		date of filing the draft offer document in respect of		
		the five largest (in terms of market capitalization)		
		listed group companies.		
		(5) time normally taken by the issuer for disposal		
		of various types of investor grievances.		
		(6) Disclosures prescribed under sub-clauses (2) to		
		(5) shall also be made in regard to the listed		
		subsidiaries.		
	(U)	Exemption from complying with any provisions of	Not	
	(0)	securities laws, if any, granted by SEBI shall be		-
		disclosed.	Applicabl	
(15)		Offering Information	е	
(13)	(A)	Terms of the Issue	Yes	
	(//)	(a) Statement that the shares issued in the issue	Yes	306
		shall be paripassu with the existing shares in all	165	300
		respects including dividends. In case of companies		
		having SR equity shares, a statement that the		
		shares issued in the issue shall be paripassu with		
		the existing shares (excluding SR equity shares) in		
		all respects including dividends.In case of		
		companies having SR equity shares, a statement		
		that the shares issued in the issue shall be	NA	
		paripassu with the existing shares (excluding SR	INA	-
		equity shares) in all respects including dividends.		
		(b) Statement that in the case of offer for sale, the	Yes	306
		dividend for the entire year shall be payable to the	163	300
		transferees.	Yes	307
		(c) Face value and issue price/ floor price/ price	163	
1	1	band.		
		paria.		
		(d) Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an		
		(d) Rights of the instrument holders. In case of an issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of	Yes	307
		issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of	Yes	307 307-308
		issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith	Yes	307-308
		issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith the circumstances in which the SR equity shares	Yes Yes	
		issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith the circumstances in which the SR equity shares shall be treated as ordinary equity shares.	Yes	307-308
		issuer having SR equity shares, the special rights of such SR shareholders shall be disclosed alongwith the circumstances in which the SR equity shares	Yes Yes	307-308



(g) Period of subscription list of the public issue.			
(h) Statement that "if, as prescribed, minimum			
subscription in the issue shall be 90% of the fresh			
issue portion" the issuer does not receive the			
minimum subscription of ninety per cent. of the			
offer through offer document (except in case of an			
offer for sale of specified securities) on the date of			
closure of the issue, or if the subscription level falls			
below ninety per cent. after the closure of issue on			
account of cheques having being returned unpaid			
(in case of rights issues) or withdrawal of		-	
applications, or after technical rejections, or if the	NA		
listing or trading permission is not obtained from			
the stock exchanges for the securities so offered			
under the offer document, the issuer shall			
forthwith refund the entire subscription amount			
received. If there is a delay beyond fifteen days			
after the issuer becomes liable to pay the amount,	Yes	311	
the issuer and every director of the issuer who are			
officers in default, shall pay interest at the rate of			
fifteen per cent. per annum."			
(i) For Composite Issues: Statement that the			
requirement of 'minimum subscription' is satisfied			
both jointly and severally, i.e., independently for			
both rights and public issues, and that if the issuer			
does not receive the minimum subscription in			
either of the issues, the issuer shall refund the			
entire subscription received.			
(j) Arrangements for Disposal of Odd Lots:			
Any arrangements made by the issuer for			
providing liquidity for and consolidation of the			
shares held in odd lots, particularly when such odd			
lots arise on account of issues by way of rights,			
bonus, conversion of debentures or warrants, etc.,			
shall be intimated to the shareholders or investors.	Yes	312	
The issuer is free to make arrangements for			
providing liquidity in respect of odd lot shares	W	242	
through any investment or finance company,	Yes	312	
broking firms or through any other agency and the			
particulars of such arrangement, if any, may be			
disclosed in the offer document related to the	Voc	312	
concerned issue of capital.	Yes	312	
The lead merchant banker shall ascertain whether			
the issuer coming for fresh issue of capital			
proposes to set up trusts in order to provide			
service to the investors in the matter of disposal of			
odd lot shares of the issuer held by them and if so,			
disclosures relating to setting up and operation of			
the trust shall be contained in the offer document.			
Whenever any issue results in issue of shares in			



I		odd lots, the issuer, shall as far as possible issue			
		certificates in the denomination of 1-2-5-10-20-50			
		shares.			
		(k) Restrictions, if any, on transfer and			
		transmission of shares or debentures and on their			
		consolidation or splitting.			
		Service of the servic			
		(I) New Financial Instruments: Terms and			
		conditions including redemption, security,			
		conversion and any other relevant features of any			
		new financial instruments such as deep discount			
		bonds, debentures with warrants, secured			
		premium notes etc.			
		(m) Allotment only in Dematerialised Form: A			
		statement to the effect that specified securities			
		shall be allotted only in dematerialised form.			
	(B)	Issue Procedure	Yes		
	(1)	Fixed price issue or book building procedure as	Yes	323-324	
	` '	may be applicable, including details regarding bid			
		form/application form, who can bid/apply,			
		maximum and minimum bid/application size,			
		bidding process, bidding, bids at different price			
		levels, etc.			
	(2)	Issue of securities in dematerialised form:	Yes	338	
		In case of a public issue or rights issue (subject to			
		sub-regulation (1) of regulation 91, the specified			
		securities issued shall be issued only in			
		•			
		i dematerialized form in compliance with the			
		dematerialized form in compliance with the Companies Act. 2013. A statement that furnishing			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However,			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.		332	
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.  Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.  Statement that single bid from any investor shall	Yes	332	
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum	Yes	332	
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant	Yes		
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.		332	
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.  Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.  Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.  Statement that the correct procedure for	Yes		
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines. Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment.  Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only.  Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines.  Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the fact that applications by Hindu Undivided Families			
		Companies Act, 2013. A statement that furnishing the details of depository account is mandatory and applications without depository account shall be treated as incomplete and rejected. Investors will not have the option of getting the allotment of specified securities in physical form. However, they may get the specified securities rematerialised subsequent to allotment. Statement that the specified securities, on allotment, shall be traded on stock exchanges in demat mode only. Statement that single bid from any investor shall not exceed the investment limit/maximum number of specified securities that can be held by such investor under the relevant regulations/statutory guidelines. Statement that the correct procedure for applications by Hindu Undivided Families and the			



	Anglicationa horomotical founds			T 1
	Applications by mutual funds:			
	(i) Statement under the heads "Procedure for			
	applications by mutual funds" and "Multiple			
	Applications" to indicate that a separate			
	application can be made in respect of each scheme		340	
	of an Indian mutual fund registered with the Board	Yes		
	and that such applications shall not be treated as			
	multiple applications.			
	(ii) Statement that applications made by an asset			
	management company or a custodian of a mutual			
	fund shall clearly indicate the name of the			
	concerned scheme for which the application is			
	being made.			
	Applications by non-resident Indians:			
	Statement that "Non-resident Indian applicants			
	may please note that only such applications as are			
	accompanied by payment in free foreign exchange			
	shall be considered for allotment under the			
	reserved category. The non-resident Indians who			
	intend to make payment through Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) accounts shall use the form meant			
	for Resident Indians and shall not use the forms			
	meant for reserved category."			
	Application by ASBA investors:			
	(i) Details of Application Supported by Blocked			
	Amount process including specific instructions for			
	submitting Application Supported by Blocked			
	Amount.			
	A statement that each application form shall bear			
	the stamp of the syndicate			
	member/SCSBs/registrar and share transfer			
	agents/depository participants/stock brokers and			
	if not, the same shall be rejected.			
(3)		Yes	357	
	account of the issuer.			
(4)		Yes	357	
	collection account by anchor investors.			
(5)	Electronic registration of bids.	Yes	338	
(6)		Yes	341	
	regard, it may be specifically disclosed that			
	qualified institutional buyers and non-institutional			
	investors can neither lower or withdraw their bids			
	at any stage and retail individual investors can withdraw or revise their bids till issue closure date			
(7)	Price discovery and allocation.	Yes	78	
(8)	Signing of underwriting agreement.	Yes	342	
(9)	Filing of the offer document.	Yes	342	
(10		Yes	358	
(10	7 Tamouncement of pre 133de duvertisement.	103	330	



		T	1	T
(11)	Issuance of Confirmation of Allocation Note	Yes	358	
	("CAN") and allotment in the Issue.			
(12)	Designated date.	Yes	358	
(13)	General instructions:	Yes	358	
	(a) Do's and don'ts.			
	(b) Instructions for completing the bid form.			
	(c) Bidders' bank account details.			
	(d) Bids by non-resident Indians or foreign			
	portfolio investors, foreign venture capital			
	investors on repatriation basis			
(14)	Payment instructions:	Yes	325	
	(a) Payment into escrow account of the issuer.			
	(b) Payment instructions for Application Supported			
	by Blocked Amount.			
(15)	Submission of bid form.	Yes	347	
(16)	Other instructions:	Yes	358	
-	(a) Joint bids in the case of individuals.			
	(b) Multiple bids.			
	(c) Instructions to the applicants to mention the			
	Permanent Account Number of the sole / first			
	holder in the application form, irrespective of the			
	amount for which application or bid is made, along			
	with the instruction that applications without			
	Permanent Account Number would be rejected			
	except where the requirement to hold a			
	permanent account number has been specifically			
	exempt under applicable law.			
	(d) Instances when an application would be			
	rejected on technical grounds			
	(e) Equity shares in demat form with the			
	depositories.			
	(f) Investor's attention shall also be invited to			
	contact the compliance officer in case of any pre-			
	issue or post-issue related problems regarding			
	share certificates/demat credit/refund orders/			
	unblocking etc.			
(17)	Disposal of applications.	Yes	356	
(18)	Provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as	Yes	352	
· •	applicable, relating to punishment for fictitious			
	applications, including to any person who:			
	(a) makes or abets making of an application in a			
	fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or			
	subscribing for, its securities, or			
	(b) makes or abets making of multiple applications			
	to a company in different names or in different			
	combinations of his/her name or surname for			
	acquiring or subscribing for its securities, shall be			
	punishable with fine and/or imprisonment for such			
	amount and/or term as may be prescribed under			
	section 447 of the Companies Act 2013.			
(19)	Interest on refund of excess bid amount, in case of	Yes	357	
 • •	·	i .	ı	1



		<u> </u>	T T
	anchor investors.		
(20)	·	Yes	
	basis of allotment in a fair and proper manner.		
(21)		Yes	352
	demat credit.		
(22)		Yes	352
	Board from time to time.		
(23)		Yes	357
	instructions to Self Certified Syndicate Banks in		
	Application Supported by Blocked Amount		
	process. The issuer shall ensure that "at par"		
	facility is provided for encashment of refund		
	orders for applications other than Application		
/2.4	Supported by Blocked Amount process.	Vas	257
(24)	_	Yes	357
	(a) The mode in which the issuer shall refund the		
	application money to applicants in case of an oversubscription or failure to list.		
	(b) If the issuer proposes to use more than one		
	mode of making refunds to applicants, the		
	respective cases where each such mode will be		
	adopted.		
	(c) The permissible modes of making refunds and		
	unblocking of funds are as follows:		
	In case of applicants residing in any of the centers		
	specified by the Board: by crediting of refunds to		
	the bank accounts of applicants through electronic		
	transfer of funds by or NACH (National Automated		
	•		
	Clearing House), as applicable, Direct Credit, RTGS		
	(Real Time Gross Settlement) or NEFT (National		
	Electronic Funds Transfer), as is for the time being		
	permitted by the Reserve Bank of India;		
	In case of other applicants: by dispatch of refund		
	orders by registered post/unblocking in case of		
	ASBA		
(25)		Yes	357
	allotment letters or refund orders/instruction to		
	self-certified syndicate banks by the registrar in the		
	case of public issues:		
	(a) in case of a fixed price issue, a statement that	Not	-
	the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public	applicabl	
	shall be made within the period prescribed by the	е	
	Board. The issuer shall also pay interest at the rate		
	of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment		
	letters or refund orders have not been dispatched		
	to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund		
	or portion thereof is made in electronic manner,		
	the refund instructions have not been given to the		
	clearing system in the disclosed manner within		<u> </u>



1					
		eight days from the date of the closure of the issue.			
		However applications received after the closure of			
		issue in fulfilment of underwriting obligations to			
		meet the minimum subscription requirement,			
		shall not be entitled for the said interest.			
		(b) In case of a book-built issue, a statement that	Yes	-	Noted for
		the issuer shall allot securities offered to the public			Compliance
		within the period prescribed by the Board. The			
		issuer further agrees that it shall pay interest at the			
		rate of fifteen per cent. per annum if the allotment			
		letters or refund orders/ unblocking instructions			
		have not been dispatched to the applicants or if, in			
		a case where the refund or portion thereof is made			
		in electronic manner, the refund instructions have			
		not been given to the clearing system in the			
		disclosed manner within six days from the date of			
		the closure of the issue.			
		(c) In case of a rights issue, a statement that the	Not	-	
		issuer shall allot securities offered to the	Applicabl		
		shareholders within fifteen days of the closure of	e		
		the rights issue. The issuer further agrees that it			
		shall pay interest at the rate of fifteen per cent. per			
		annum if the allotment letters or refund orders/			
		unblocking instructions have not been dispatched			
		to the applicants or if, in a case where the refund			
		or portion thereof is made in electronic manner,			
		the refund instructions have not been given to the			
		clearing system in the disclosed manner within			
		fifteen days from the date of the closure of the			
		issue.			
	(26)	Undertaking by the issuer	Yes	357	
		The following undertaking by the issuer shall be	Yes	357-358	
		disclosed:			
		(i) that the complaints received in respect of the			
		issue shall be attended to by the issuer			
		expeditiously and satisfactorily;			
		(ii) that all steps for completion of the necessary			
		formalities for listing and commencement of			
		trading at all stock exchanges where the securities			
		are to be listed are taken within the period			
		prescribed by the Board;			
		(iii) that the issuer shall apply in advance for the			
		listing of equities on the conversion of debentures/			
		bonds;			
		(iv) that the funds required for making			
		refunds/unblocking to unsuccessful applicants as			
		per the mode(s) disclosed shall be made available			
		to the registrar to the issue by the issuer;			
		(v) that where refunds are made through			
		electronic transfer of funds, a suitable			
		communication shall be sent to the applicant			
	1	communication shall be sent to the applicant	l .	<u> </u>	<u> </u>



	T	1	T	T
	within the specified period of closure of the issue			
	giving details of the bank where refunds shall be			
	credited along with amount and expected date of			
	electronic credit of refund;			
	(vi) that the promoters' contribution in full,			
	wherever required, shall be brought in advance			
	before the Issue opens for public subscription and			
	the balance, if any, shall be brought on a pro rata			
	basis before the calls are made on public in			
	·			
	accordance with applicable provisions in these			
	regulations;			
	(vii) that no further issue of securities shall be			
	made till the securities offered through the offer			
	document are listed or till the application monies			
	are refunded on account of non-listing, under			
	subscription, etc., other than as disclosed in			
	accordance with Regulation 56;			
	(vii) that adequate arrangements shall be			
	made to collect all Applications			
	Supported by Blocked Amount and to			
	consider them similar to non-ASBA			
	applications while finalizing the basis			
	of allotment;			
	b) In case of an issue of convertible debt	Not	-	
	instruments, the issuer shall also give the following	Applicabl		
	additional undertakings:	е		
	(i) it shall forward the details of utilisation of the			
	funds raised through the convertible debt			
	instruments duly certified by the statutory			
	auditors of the issuer, to the debenture trustees at			
	the end of each half-year.			
	(ii) it shall disclose the complete name and address			
	of the debenture trustee in the annual report.			
	(iii) it shall provide a compliance certificate to the			
	convertible debt instrument holders (on yearly			
	basis) in respect of compliance with the terms and			
	, ,			
	instruments, duly certified by the debenture			
	trustee.			
	(iv) it shall furnish a confirmation certificate that			
	the security created by the issuer in favour of the			
	convertible debt instrument holders is properly			
	maintained and is adequate to meet the payment			
	obligations towards the convertible debt			
	instrument holders in the event of default.			
	(v) it shall extend necessary cooperation to the			
	credit rating agency/agencies for providing true			
	and adequate information till the debt obligations			
	in respect of the instrument are outstanding.			
i l				
	c) A statement that the issuer reserves the right	Yes	358	



(28	monies have been invested	Yes	360-362	
	a public financial institution, a statement of the board of directors of the issuer to the effect that:  (i) the utilisation of monies received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed under an appropriate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised, indicating the purpose for which such monies have been utilised;  (ii) the details of all unutilised monies out of the funds received under promoters' contribution and from reservations shall be disclosed under a separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer, indicating the form in which such unutilised	e		
(b)	referred to in sub-item(i) shall be disclosed and continue to be disclosed till the time any part of the issue proceeds remains unutilised under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the purpose for which such monies had been utilised; and (iii) details of all unutilised monies out of the issue of specified securities referred to in sub-item (i) shall be disclosed under an appropriate separate head in the balance sheet of the issuer indicating the form in which such unutilised monies have been invested.	Not Applicabl	-	
	to the effect that:  (i) all monies received out of issue of specified securities to the public shall be transferred to a separate bank account other than the bank account referred to in the Companies Act,2013;  (ii) details of all monies utilised out of the issue			
(a)	,	Yes	359	
(2	issue at any stage including after closure of bidding, the issuer shall be required to file a fresh draft offer document with the Board.  7) Utilisation of Issue Proceeds	Yes	359	
	promptly. d) a statement that if the issuer withdraws the	Yes	358	
	notice shall be issued in the same newspapers where the pre-issue advertisement had appeared. The stock exchanges where the specified securities were proposed to be listed shall also be informed			
	not to proceed with the issue after the bidding and if so, the reason thereof as a public notice within two days of the closure of the issue. The public			



		(a) Investment by non-resident Indians.			
		(b) Investment by foreign portfolio investors.			
		(c) Investment by other non-residents.			
	(C)	Description of Equity Shares and Terms of the			
	` '	Articles of Association			
		Main provisions of the Articles of Association	Yes	363-414	
		including rights of the members regarding voting,		333 12 1	
		dividend, lien on shares and the process for			
		modification of such rights, forfeiture of shares			
		and restrictions, if any, on transfer and			
		transmission of securities and their consolidation			
(4.5)		or splitting.	<b>.</b>		
(16)		Any other material disclosures, as deemed	Yes		
4		necessary.			
(17)		In case of a fast track public issue, the disclosures	Not	-	
		specified in this Part, which have been indicated	Applicable		
		in Part D, need not be made.			
(18)		Other Information:			
		List of material contracts and inspection of			
		documents for inspection:			
		(1) Material contracts.	Yes	415	
		(2) Material Documents	Yes	415	
		(3) Time and place at which the contracts, together	Yes	415	
		with documents, will be available for inspection			
		from the date of the offer document until the date			
		of closing of the subscription list.			
		Provided that the material contracts and material	Not	_	
		documents shall also be made available for	applicable		
		inspection through online means.	аррисавіс		
		(4) IPO grading reports for each of the grades			
		obtained	Yes		
			163		
		(5) The draft offer document/ draft letter of offer			
		and offer document shall be approved by the			
		Board of Directors of the issuer and shall be signed			
		by all directors including the Managing Director			
		within the meaning of the Companies Act, 2013 or			Noted for
		Manager, within the meaning of the Companies			compliance
		Act, 2013 and the Chief Financial Officer or any			
		other person heading the finance function and	Yes		
		discharging that function. The signatories shall			
		further certify that all disclosures are true and		417	
		correct.			
		<b>DECLARATION BY THE ISSUER:</b> We hereby declare			
		that all relevant provisions of the Companies Act,			
		2013 and the guidelines/regulations issued by the			
		Government of India or the guidelines/regulations			
		issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of			
		India, established under section 3 of the Securities			
		and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as the case			
		may be, have been complied with and no			
		statement made in the Red Herring Prospectus is			
L		The second of th	1	1	1



contrary to the provisions of the the Companies		
Act, 2013, the Securities and Exchange Board of		
India Act, 1992 or rules made or guidelines or		
regulations issued there under, as the case may be.		
We further certify that all statements are true and		
correct.		

## For Jawa Capital Services Private Limited



## (ANOOP KUMAR GUPTA)

Director

DIN: 07623497

Date: November 29, 2025

Place: New Delhi



## JAWA CAPITAL SERVICES PRIVATE LIMITED

(SEBI Regd. Category-1 Merchant Banker, CIN: U74140DL2005PTC137680)
Regd. Office: Plot No. 93, F/F, Pocket-2, Near DAV School, Jasola, New Delhi-110025
Web: www.jawacapital.in, E-mail:info@jawacapital.in; Tel.: 91- 11-47366600

To,
Securities Exchange Board of India
SEBI Bhavan, Western Regional Office,
Panchvati 1st Lane, Gulbai Tekra Road,
Ahmedabad - 380006, Gujarat

Dear Sirs,

Subject: Details or information required in accordance with SEBI Circular RMB (GI Series) No. 2 (97-98)

Ref: Listing Approval for Initial Public Offer of Riddhi Display Equipments Limited of upto 24,68,400 Equity Shares of Face Value INR 10/- each.

With reference to the captioned subject, please find below the details or information required in accordance with SEBI Circular RMB (GI Series) No. 2 (97-98):

1.	Registration No.	MB/ INM000012777
2.	Date of Initial Registration	April 23, 2020
3.	Date of Renewal	Not Applicable
4.	Date of Expiry	Not Applicable
5.	Any Communication from Board prohibiting from acting as Merchant Banker	N.A.
6.	Any Inquiry/investigation being conducted by Board	N.A.
7.	Period up to which Registration Fees has been paid	April 22, 2028

We confirm the above particulars to be true.

Thanking You,

Yours truly,

For Jawa Capital Services Private Limited

(ANOOP KUMAR GUPTA)

Director

**DIN:** 07623497

Date: November 29, 2025

Place: New Delhi